UMATILLA COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT # 1 NEW CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATIONS AND ADDITIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER | GENERAL CONTRACTOR



Umatilla County Fire District # 1 320 South First St. Hermiston, OR 97838

October 5, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

l .	INTRO	DUCTION	
	A. B. C. D.	Request for Proposal Request for Proposal Advertisement Overview of Proposal Project Overview	page 4 page 5 page 6 page 6
II.	SELEC	TION PROCESS	
	A. B.	Selection Overview Schedule for Selection / Project Milestones	page 6 page 7
III.	SERVI	CES TO BE PROVIDED	
	A. B.	Description of Services Special Requirements	page 8 page 11
V.	REQUI	REMENTS FOR PROPOSALS	
	A. B. C. D. E.	Submittal Requirements Public Record The District is and Equal Opportunity Employer Detailed Response Requirements Evaluation Criteria Selection	page 10 page 12 page 12 page 12 page 19 page 19
٧.	PROTE	EST PROCEDURE	page 20
VI.	NEGO	TIATION	page 21
VII.	NO CC	ONTACT WITH DISTRICT PERSONNEL	page 22
VIII.	ATTACHMENTS		
	A. B. C. D. E. F. G.	Signature Page Certifications / Residency Certificate of Compliance with Tax Laws Draft AIA A133 - 2019 Standard Form of Agreement between Construction Manager Draft AIA A133-2019, Exhibit A, Guaranteed Maximum Price AID Draft AIA A133-2019, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds Draft AIA A201-2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Conference Conditions - Cost of Work Matrix	mendment

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

for

UMATILLA COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT # 1 NEW CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATIONS AND ADDITIONS

TO: Prospective Construction Manager/General Contractors

SUBJECT: Request for Proposal ("RFP")

ISSUE DATE: October 5, 2021

ISSUED BY: Umatilla County Fire District #1 ("the Owner")

CONTACT FOR RFP: Scott Stanton

Fire Chief

Umatilla County Fire District #1

sstanton@ucfd1.com
Phone: 541-567-8822

REQUEST FOR

PROPOSALS DUE: October 21, 2021

2:00 PM Local Time

Umatilla County Fire District #1 Attn: Scott Stanton, Fire Chief

320 South First St. Hermiston, OR 97838

I. INTRODUCTION

A. REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER | GENERAL CONTRACTOR

UMATILLA COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT # 1 NEW CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATIONS AND ADDITIONS ("The Project")

B. REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL ADVERTISEMENT

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN: The Umatilla County Fire District #1 ("the Owner") Requests Proposals from experienced Construction Manager/General Contractors (CM/GC) for the construction of the Project. Proposers shall provide one (1) electronic copy of their proposal and email it to Scott Stanton, Fire Chief at sstanton@ucfd1.com. Proposals will be accepted until **2:00 PM Local Time on October 21, 2021**, after which time no further Proposals will be received.

A MANDATORY Pre-Proposal Conference will be held on **October 12, 2021, at 10:00 AM** at Fire Station 21 located at 320 South First St, Hermiston, OR 97838.

Project Scope of Work:

The Umatilla County Fire District # 1 ("District" / "Owner") is seeking responses from firms who are currently licensed Oregon Contractors, to provide a proposal to perform full construction manager services ("CM Services"). The District's budget for facility improvements is Approx. \$10M.

The District intends to contract with a Construction Manager/General Contractor ("CM/GC") for the purpose of providing Full construction services for the intent of solidifying project budget, cost control, value engineering, project construction schedule, phasing of construction approach, construction administration, and close-out.

The CM/GC firms responding to this RFP will be evaluated based upon company overview, firm experience, similar project history, and other criteria identified in this RFP.

This solicitation does not obligate the Owner to pay any costs incurred in preparation of Proposals. The Owner reserves the right to reject any Proposal that is not in compliance with all prescribed requirements. For good cause, the Owner may reject any or all Proposals upon a written finding that it is in the public interest to do so.

ANY PROTEST OR REQUEST FOR CHANGE MUST BE DELIVERED IN WRITING to Scott Stanton, Fire Chief, Umatilla County Fire District #1, at 320 South First St, Hermiston, OR 97838, ON OR BEFORE SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO THE DUE DATE FOR PROPOSALS.

C. OVERVIEW OF PROPOSAL

The Owner has published the notice of the RFP in the "East Oregonian".

If, after receiving the RFP, you have inquiries, please contact Scott Stanton, Fire Chief, at sstanton@ucfd1.com.

Proposals are due by **2:00 PM Local Time on October 21, 2021**. Proposals received after the specified time will not be considered.

This solicitation does not obligate the Owner to pay any costs incurred in preparation of Proposals. The Owner reserves the right to reject any Proposal that is not in compliance with all prescribed requirements. For good cause, the Owner may reject any or all Proposals upon a written finding that it is in the public interest to do so.

D. PROJECT OVERVIEW

The project consists of renovations, additions, and seismic strengthening at four District fire stations. The District is planning the following scope of work:

Station 21

- a. Remodel/renovate upstairs living quarters to include kitchen, locker rooms, and reconfiguring of bedrooms.
- b. New pitched roof over apparatus bays with metal roof.
- c. Renovate old police area to new living/office space, maintenance room and turnout room to south side of bays.
- d. Remodel front entrance/foyer
- e. Add station alerting system throughout station.
- f. Upgrade HVAC unit for Office area.
- g. Construct stairwell to loft.

Station 22

- a. Replace roof
- b. Remodel all bathrooms, watch room and utility room.
- c. Replace siding?
- d. Update kitchen appliances
- e. Repair Parking areas
- f. Add station alerting system throughout station.
- g. Add deck off of NE corner.

Station 23

- a. Add two more bays one for mechanic use with pit.
- b. Remodel upstairs living quarters to include kitchen, bedrooms and locker rooms.
- c. Replace all flooring in training room and remodel restrooms down stairs.
- d. Add office space and turnout room in existing bay area.
- e. Pave parking lot and designated training grounds.
- f. Add station alerting system throughout station.

Station 24

- a. Construct full living quarters and remodel existing area to include new office space and new HVAC.
- b. Add turnout room.
- c. Paint exterior walls and add brick covering.
- d. Add station alerting system throughout station.
- e. Replace station overhead doors.
- f. Upgrade bay heating system

II. SELECTION PROCESS

A. SELECTION OVERVIEW

The Owner is seeking a qualified Construction Manager/General Contractor (the CM/GC) with current relevant experience in the construction/renovation of fire stations.

In accordance with Oregon Administrative Rules 137-049-0620 and 137-049-0645, the Owner will use a "Construction Manager/General Contractor" (CM/GC) Request for Proposal (RFP) to select and enter into a contract with the CM/GC. In accordance with those rules and ORS 279C.335, the Owner has obtained an exemption from applicable competitive bidding requirements (Exemption Order dated July 19th, 2021).

The District has established the CM/GC RFP approach through the exemption process and by filing Findings supporting the use of this approach. The RFP approach was established in lieu of the more traditional Design-Bid-Build and the corresponding Invitation to Bid (ITB) in order to realize the maximum benefit by including the CM/GC during the design phase. The basis for the RFP approach is addressed in greater detail in the Exemption Order mentioned above.

The selection process under this RFP will be conducted in a fair and impartial manner, whereby several qualified individuals will evaluate all responsive Proposals.

The selection pursuant to the RFP will have three (3) major parts:

- 1. Evaluation of Qualifications.
- 2. Proposal evaluation and initial ranking.
- 3. Interviews (if deemed applicable), reference checks, final ranking, and selection.

The Owner will review all Proposals to ensure that each Proposer meets the minimum qualifications required.

The Owner will convene an evaluation committee made up of three to five qualified members, representing the Owner, Stakeholders, or the general public to evaluate all Proposals.

B. SELECTION PROCESS SCHEDULE

1. Request for Proposals Issued

October 5, 2021

2. Mandatory Pre-Proposals Meeting

October 12, 2021

A MANDATORY Pre-Proposals Meeting and Project Orientation will be held at 10:00 AM on October 12, 2021, at Fire Station 21 located at 320 South First St, Hermiston, OR 97838. Attendees will then visit all four project sites. Statements made at the pre-proposal meeting will not be binding on the District unless confirmed by written addenda. Potential Contractors may obtain additional information about the project and overall District goals at this time.

3. Deadline, Request for Clarifications

October 15, 2021

Inquiries for clarification or additional information, if any, must be received by 2:00 PM.

4. Solicitation Protest Period Ends

October 15, 2021

Protests to the RFP, the Contract or any aspect of the selection process as set out in Section II must be received by Scott Stanton, Fire Chief, Umatilla County Fire District #1 by 2:00 PM.

5. Proposals Response Due Date

October 21, 2021

Responses must be received by the District no later than 2:00 PM. Responses submitted after this time will be subject to rejection.

6. Review Responses by District

October 26, 2021

7. Notify Firms Selected for Interviews

5:00 PM, October 28, 2021

8. Interviews

November 2, 2021

Contractor shall be available for possible interviews (at the District's sole discretion) on November 2, 2021, no other dates will be held.

9. Notification of Selected Contractor

November 3, 2021

Contractor will be selected, if at all and sent a selection notice. The unsuccessful contractors will be sent a copy of the selection notice.

10. Selection Protest Period Ends

November 10, 2021

Any protests of the selection decision must be received 7 days after contractor selection by District. Any hearing on a protest will be scheduled as soon as reasonably possible.

11. Board Action to Award Contract November 10, 2021

12. Contracts Issued November 16, 2021

13. Contracts Executed (Expected) November 23, 2021

The District intends to enter into a Contract with the selected CM/GC within 7 days of award.

14. Design July 2021 – March 2022

15. Construction Begins April 2022

The schedule of events in this Section is intended to allow prospective Contractors sufficient time for requests for information, objections to the requirements of this RFP, and preparation of responses. Prospective Consultants who think that the schedule is unreasonable should notify the District immediately. If the District receives a substantial number of adverse comments, the District will consider extending the schedule of events by issuing an addendum.

III. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

A. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

1. PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

Preconstruction Phase Services will be provided under the terms of the Contract, as it may be modified by Supplemental General Conditions or

Amendment, and will be paid for on a cost-reimbursement basis up to the maximum not-to-exceed amount set in the Contract. Preconstruction Phase Services are anticipated to include the following:

- a. Furnish cost estimates to the Owner for review and approval at Schematic Design, Design Development, and 60% construction documents.
- b. Meet with District and Design Team at the end of each phase to review costs and reconcile cost estimates.
- c. Conduct thorough constructability review of the construction documents.
- d. Develop and implement a plan to actively generate interest from local sub-contractors and material suppliers as well as solicitation of bids.
- e. Destructive Investigation/demolition of existing conditions.
- f. Value engineering and alternative construction methods.

- g. Submit a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal and GMP Supporting Documents to the Owner in conformance with Contract requirements.
- h. Upon Owner authorization (and execution of an Early Work Amendment and issuance of a Notice to Proceed for the Early Work), undertake early material procurement, site preparation and advance construction Work, including destructive demolition and investigation to discover existing conditions and uncover potential unforeseen conditions.

2. SCOPE OF CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

It is anticipated that the GMP will be established at approximately 100% completion of the Construction Documents. The established GMP will be the maximum amount paid for Construction Phase Services, unless scope changes are requested by Owner. Acceptance of the GMP by execution of the GMP Amendment will mark the beginning of the Construction Phase Services for the Project. At the time of execution of the GMP Amendment, the CM/GC will be required to submit a performance bond and payment bond for the completion of the Project in the full amount of the GMP. In the event that the CM/GC is unable to furnish an acceptable GMP, the Owner retains the option, in its sole discretion, to cancel the Contract and start a new process for the construction of the Project, or terminate the Contract and award a replacement contract to the next highest rated Proposer from this solicitation.

In general, Construction Phase Services provided by the CM/GC are to include the following:

- a. Provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor, and professional and non-professional services, and perform all other acts and supply all other items necessary to fully and properly perform and complete the Work as described in the Contract Documents.
- Solicit sealed bids or quotes from Subcontractors. Ensure that all bids, including those deemed necessary for early procurement, are within budget.
- c. Implement an accounting system for effective fiscal control, including monthly cost estimate and status report with budget recommendations. The cost of preparing the monthly status report to Owner is to be included in the CM/GC Fee.
- d. Coordinate the work of all special inspections, Subcontractors, and Vendors. Provide regular and on-going quality inspection and assistance to the Architect in assuring the Work meets the Contract requirements and applicable laws, codes, and ordinances.
- e. Review all Change Order requests, both within the GMP and involving a change to the GMP.

- f. Maintain all Project Records, including permits, construction documents, as-built records, meeting records, submittals, inspection reports, invoices, delivery receipts, daily activity logs, Request for Information (RFI), Architect Supplemental Instructions (ASI), Change Order (CO) etc.
- g. Meet established Project schedule deadlines.

B. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

In order to implement the RFP method of CM/GC selection, the Owner will impose some special requirements to ensure an adequate level of competition. Potential CM/GCs shall note the following requirements concerning management of this Project:

- 1. The selected CM/GC will be required to document good faith efforts to develop business opportunities for Minority Owned, Women Owned, and Emerging Small Business Enterprises, as required by ORS Chapter 200.
- 2. The selected CM/GC will be required to comply with the applicable Oregon prevailing wage rates.
- The selected CM/GC will be required to document good faith efforts to include participation of subcontractors and suppliers in bidding process within 25 miles of Hermiston, Oregon.

IV. REQUIREMENTS FOR PROPOSALS

A. SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

1. DATE, LOCATION, AND DELIVERY METHOD

Interested CM/GCs must submit their Responses as noted in Section 1.B.
 It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that Proposals have been received by the District.

b. **NO FAX TRANSMITTED PROPOSALS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

2. FORM OF PROPOSAL

A Proposer's submitted proposal:

- a. Shall include one (1) electronic copy.
- Shall be tabulated in separate sections with separator pages in relation to the detailed response requirements set forth in Section
 IV.D of this RFP. Any additional information deemed appropriate should be submitted as a separate document in the same email.
- c. Shall be in PDF format, 8 1/2" x 11" paper size, with font type no smaller than 11-point.

- d. **Shall be limited to 30 pages** of content (i.e. 30 single-sided pages or 15 double-sided pages). Total page count includes the cover letter, but NOT front and back cover, section dividers provided they do not convey information requested in the RFP, the résumés or other forms and attachments required to be submitted.
- e. Shall be submitted in the following order and structure:
 - 1. Cover Letter (counts as number of pages submitted)
 - 2. Proposal Response (counts as number of pages submitted)
 - 3. Résumés (not counted in number of pages submitted)
 - 4. Completed Attachments (not counted in number of pages submitted)

3. BONDING CAPACITY

Each potential CM/GC must be capable of providing a 100% performance bond and 100% payment bond for the Project in the full amount of the Contract.

B. PUBLIC RECORDS

This RFP and one (1) copy of each Proposal, together with copies of all documents pertaining to the award of a Contract, shall be kept by the Owner and made a part of a file or record, which shall be open to public inspection. If a Proposal contains any information that is considered a Trade Secret under ORS 192.345, each sheet of such information shall be marked with the following disclosure in bold, red text:

"This information constitutes a trade secret under ORS 192.345 and shall not be disclosed except in accordance with the Oregon Public Records Law, ORS Chapter 192."

- 2. The Oregon Public Records Law exempts from disclosure only bona fide trade secrets, and the exemption from disclosure applies only "unless the public interest requires disclosure in the particular instance", ORS 192.345. Therefore, nondisclosure of documents or any portion of a document submitted as part of a Proposal may depend upon official or judicial determinations made pursuant to the Public Records Law.
- 3. The above restriction may not include fee schedule or price information, which shall be open to public inspection.
- 4. Identifying the Proposal in total as a trade secret is not acceptable. Failure to identify a portion of the Proposal as a trade secret shall be deemed a waiver of any future claim of that information as a trade secret.

C. THE DISTRICT IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

The Owner is committed to achieving a workforce that represents the diversity of Oregon and being a leader in providing fair and equal employment opportunity for all interested applicants and employees.

D. DETAILED RESPONSE REQUIREMENTS

<u>Proposals must reply to each of the following items. Responses must be in the same order listed below. Concise and direct answers are encouraged.</u>

By listing individuals in the Proposal, the firm guarantees that these individuals will be available to work on the Project at the approximate percentages shown. The Owner reserves the right to approve or reject any changes to the proposed personnel. The Owner further reserves the right to request a substitution of personnel if deemed to be in the best interest of the Owner.

1. Cover Letter

2. Company Overview:

- a. Provide an overview of your company including years in business, office locations, and general work history answering the following questions:
 - 1) How long has your organization been in business in Oregon as a CM/GC under your present business name and license number?
 - 2) Please confirm that you hold an Oregon Contractors License that is current, valid, and in good standing with the Oregon Construction Contractors Board (CCB). Has the license been suspended or revoked in the past fifteen years? If so, please explain.
 - 3) Have you, your responsible managing individual, or any partner, or officer or member ever been licensed in Oregon under a different name or license number? If yes, please list all the name(s) and license number(s).
 - 4) Is your organization connected with other organizations as a subsidiary, parent, holding or affiliate? If so, please explain.
 - 5) How many new and or renovated public school construction projects of at least 6 Million dollars in hard construction cost has your organization completed in the past five (5) years? Please list all.
 - 6) Has your organization ever failed to enter into a contract after being selected for a new fire station construction or modernization project? If so, please explain.

- 7) Has your organization ever failed to complete a new fire station construction or modernization contract in the past ten (10) years? If so, please explain.
- 8) Has your organization ever failed to complete a contract in the past ten (10) years within the authorized contract time? If so, please explain.
- 9) Has your firm been assessed liquidated damages in the past ten (10) years? If so, please explain.
- 10) Has your organization ever been disqualified from submitting a proposal or a bid on a State of Oregonproject, fire district project, or other public work project? If so, please explain.
- 11) What is your current total bonding capacity? A letter from your bonding company is required as part of your response to verify bonding capacity.
- 12) What is your current available bonding capacity?
- 13) Has your organization been unable to obtain a bond or been denied a bond for a contract in the past ten (10) years? If so, please explain.
- 14) Has your organization ever defaulted on a contract forcing a surety to suffer a loss? If so, please explain.
- 15) Has your organization declared bankruptcy or been placed in receivership in the past ten (10) years? If so, please explain.
- 16) Has your organization received a Notice of Default, or Notice of Intent to Terminate on a public works project in the last ten (10) years? If so, please explain.
- 17) Has your organization's contract on a Public Works project been terminated or canceled by the public entity owner in the last ten (10) years? If so, please explain.
- 18) Is your organization currently involved in Dispute Resolution defined as Mediation, Arbitration or Litigation related to a construction project? If so, please explain.
- 19) Has your organization been involved in Dispute Resolution defined as Mediation, Arbitration or Litigation in the past ten (10) years related to a construction project? If so, please explain.
- 20) Are there currently any liens/stop notices for labor and/or materials filed against your organization? If so, please explain.

- 21) How many liens, bond claim, or enforcement lawsuits against your organization have been lost or settled by the organization in the past ten (10) years? Please explain.
- 22) How many construction-related claims, complaints, and/or cross-complaints has your organization filed in court in the last ten (10) years? Please explain.
- 23) How many construction-related claims has your organization mediated or arbitrated in the last ten (10) years? Please explain.
- 24) In the past three (3) years, how many unresolved change orders resulted in a claim filed by your organization? Please explain.
- 25) Has any employee, individual, or entity filed a complaint in the past ten (10) years against your organization with the Oregon Construction Contractors Board (CCB)? If so, how many were filed and how were the complaints resolved?
- 26) Has there been any occasion during the last ten (10) years on which your firm was required to pay either back wages or penalties for your own firm's failure to comply with the federal or state prevailing wage laws? If so, please explain.
- 27) In the past three (3) years, has any action or administrative proceeding for back wages, penalties or other sanctions been filed against your organization for failure to pay state or federal prevailing wages or for failure to comply in any way with the state or federal prevailing wage laws? If so, please explain.
- 28) In the last five (5) years, has any insurance carrier, for any form of insurance, refused to renew the insurance policy for your firm? If so, please explain.
- 29) Has your firm or any of its owners, officers, or partners ever been found liable in a civil suit, or found guilty in a criminal action, for making any false claim or material misrepresentation to any public agency or entity? If so, please explain.
- 30) Has your firm or any of its owners, officers, or partners ever been convicted of a crime involving any federal, state, or local law related to construction? If so, please explain.
- 31) Has your firm or any of its owners, officers, or partners ever been convicted of a federal or state crime of fraud, theft, or any other act of dishonesty? If so, please explain.

- During the last ten (10) years, has your firm ever been denied bond credit by a surety company, or has there ever been a period of time when your firm had no surety bond in place during a public construction project when one was required? If so, please explain.
- b. In addition, please provide a description of your company's general construction experience.

3. Similar Project History:

- a. Provide a description of your company's recent experience in the construction of at least three (3) fire station or public agency projects of like size and type within the past seven (7) years.
- b. Provide reference contact name, phone and email address for each listed project, as well as the date the project was completed.

4. Safety:

Provide a general description of your company's safety programs, as well as your most recent Workers Compensation Insurance experience modifier answering the following questions:

- a. How often do you require documented safety meetings to be held for construction employees and field supervisors during the course of a project?
- List your firm's Experience Modification Rate (EMR) (Oregon workers' compensation insurance) for each of the past three (3) premium years:
 Current year:
 Previous year:
 Year prior to previous year:

5. Firm Experience:

- a. Provide a listing, in chronological order, of your company's most recent completed projects within the last seven (7) years (of like size and type) of 2 Million Dollars or more. Provide a list of at least five (5) projects. Information on these projects should include the following:
 - Name of the owner, contact person, and current phone number and email address
 - 2) The Architect, contact person, and current phone number and email address
 - 3) Location of the project and completion date

- 4) A brief description of the job
- 5) Amount of contract award or negotiated GMP (ifapplicable)
- 6) Final contract amount and total amount of change orders
- 7) Total project claims going to mediation/arbitration/litigation and their disposition
- b. Provide a listing, in chronological order, of your company's public construction contracts, regardless of amount.

6. Staffing & Staff Qualifications:

- a. Provide a Project organization chart showing your proposed staff for this Project, including project management, corporate oversight and administration, estimating, preconstruction services and onsite construction supervision. Detail whether each person is an employee or sub-contractor.
- b. Include résumés for all individuals listed in the chart. Indicate the proposed percentage that each person will work on this Project during the Construction Phase. The résumés must include each individual's education, work history, length of tenure with the company, prior work experience with similar projects and any experience working with public sector projects.
- c. For those individuals who are not full-time, describe how andwhen they will work on the Project. Additionally, describe the prior experience, if any, of the team members working with each other on projects (please be specific) and what roles they will fill on the proposed team for this Project.

7. Fees

- a. State the total Construction Phase fee as a percentage of the cost of work for services described in the RFP.
- b. State your Payment and Performance Bond Rate as a percentage of the construction cost of work for services described in the RFP.
- c. State your Insurance Rate of the construction cost of work for services described in the RFP.
- d. State your Pre-Construction Services hourly rate. Note: Pre- Construction fees will be negotiated based upon an agreed scope of work.

8. General Conditions

- a. Proposer's are required to complete a table indicating estimated General Condition Work costs associated with the CM/GC RFP and submit the completed table with their Proposal. These costs will be considered as part of the evaluation to select the apparent successful Proposal, and, when finally negotiated, will become part of the final contract with the selected CM/GC. The Districtreserves the right to negotiate the cost of individual items of General Condition Work. Included in Attachment H is a list of allowable General Conditions. Proposers should use this format when submitting their response.
- b. Provide hourly rate for Senior Project Manager, Project Manager, Project Engineer, and Project Superintendent. Labor rate to include all burdens and mark ups.

9. Other Services

- a. Cost Estimating: Describe your process for cost estimating at each of the design phases. Provide an example of a construction document cost estimate for a similar project in scope and size.
- b. Value Engineering: Demonstrate a history of Value Engineering of Fire Station Projects. Explain your approach to the Value Engineering process as well as the analysis used when reviewing products and systems. Describe the difference between Value Engineering and Cost Cutting. Provide examples of Value Engineering reports provided for previous projects.
- C. Constructability Review: Demonstrate a history of Constructability / QA/QC practices during the Construction Document phase to enhance "biddability" and "buildability." Describe and provide a copy of your Constructability Review process / program and detail how you integrate this process into the bidding phase of the Project. Identify staff or team members who will be assigned to assist with Constructability / QA/QC as a part of this Project. Provide résumés of staff and detail out their unique skill sets as it pertains to Constructability / QA/QC. Provide examples.
- d. Subcontractor and Supplier Outreach: Provide an outreach and solicitation plan for attracting qualified sub-contractors and material suppliers. Recognizing that the region is presently experiencing extreme market saturation, provide a plan that maximizes the number of subcontractors and suppliers that will submit bids to the Project.
- e. Provide an outreach and recruitment plan for inclusion of local subcontractors and material suppliers, defined as within a 25-mile radius of Hermiston, Oregon.

E. EVALUATION CRITERIA

Potential CM/GCs not submitting all required information or documents in their Proposals may be considered non-responsive, and the Owner at its option may decide not to consider their Proposals. Each Proposal shall contain the desired information in the format specified.

Responsive Proposals will be evaluated in accordance with the following:

Reference numbers below are from Section IV - Requirements for Proposals, Subsection D - Detailed Response Requirements, which indicates the scope of each criterion. Points listed below are the total possible points which can be awarded for each criterion.

CRITERIA	POINTS
1. Cover Letter	0
2. Company Overview	35
3. Similar Project History	15
4. Safety	10
5. Firm Experience	15
6. Staffing and Staff Qualifications	20
7. Fee	10
8. General Conditions	5
9. Other Services	
Cost Estimating	10
Value Engineering	10
Constructability Review	10
Subcontractor/Supplier Recruitment, general	5
Subcontractor/Supplier Recruitment, local	5

TOTAL POSSIBLE SCORE 150

F. SELECTION

Based on the evaluation criteria set forth. Proposals will be scored identifying the top CM/GCs that are most qualified for the Project. Interviews may be held with the top ranked firms. The number of firms to be interviewed will be at the sole discretion of the Selection Committee.

The interview process may be used to supplement and clarify information contained in the proposal. The results of the interview may bear on the firm's final ranking.

The invited firms will be given notice as to the time and place of the interview. Interviews will be conducted on Date. <u>No alternate dates will be provided</u>. Should your firm be invited to interview, questions will be directed to the proposed key Project Staff. Those members invited to the interview are Project or Corporate Executive dedicated to the Project, the Project Manager, the Project Superintendent, and Project Estimator as well as the key individual responsible for preconstruction services shall be in attendance. The length and format for the interview will be provided to the short-listed firms.

V. PROTEST PROCEDURE

- A. All responses will become part of the public record for this Project, without liability to the District. The District reserves the right to reject any or all responses received as a result of this RFP and, if doing so would be in the public interest, cancel this solicitation. The District reserves the right to consider a response or responses in whole or in part, and to determine the responsiveness of a proposal by reference to the response taken as a whole. CM/GC Contractors will be held to the terms submitted in their responses.
 - 1. A potential CM/GC may file a written protest or make a written request that the Owner change an RFP specification or term. ANY PROTEST OR REQUEST FOR CHANGE MUST BE DELIVERED IN WRITING TO Scott Stanton, Fire Chief, Umatilla County Fire District #1, at 320 South First St, Hermiston, OR 97838, ON OR BEFORE SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO THE DUE DATE FOR PROPOSALS. The purpose of this protest/request for change procedure is to permit the Owner to correct, prior to the submission of Proposals, any specifications or terms that may be improvident, unlawful or which may unnecessarily restrict competition. This requirement is intended to eliminate, by permitting corrections prior to the submission of Proposals, the waste of resources and delay that may result from the untimely detection of errors in the RFP, possible protests, and possible rejection of Proposals. The Owner will consider each protest or request, amend the RFP accordingly if warranted, and will notify in writing each potential CM/GC of any change. No amendment of this RFP shall be effective unless made in writing.
- B. All potential CM/GCs that submit Proposals in response to this RFP will be notified in writing of the potential CM/GCs who are deemed most qualified. Any potential CM/GC that submitted a Proposal and is not deemed most qualified may submit to the Owner a written protest of the Owner's decision to exclude the potential CM/GC from the list of most qualified potential CM/GCs. Any protest of the selection process shall be directed to Scott Stanton, Fire Chief, Umatilla County Fire District #1, at 320 South First St, Hermiston, OR 97838. Protests by adversely affected or aggrieved potential CM/GCs

must be in writing and must specify the grounds upon which the protest is based and must be delivered to the Owner within five (5) calendar days after the date of issuance of the notice of selection of most qualified potential CM/GCs. No protest of or challenge to the selection of most qualified potential CM/GCs will be considered after that time period.

- C. In order to be considered, a protest shall be in writing and shall include:
 - 1. The name and address of the aggrieved person;
 - 2. The contract title under which the protest is submitted;
 - 3. A detailed description of the specific grounds for protest and any supporting documentation; and
 - 4. The specific ruling or relief requested. In addition, in the event the protesting party asserts another proposers lack of responsibility as a ground for protest, it must address in detail each of the matters in its written protest.
 - 5. The written protest shall be mailed or delivered to Scott Stanton, Fire Chief, Umatilla County Fire District #1, at 320 South First St, Hermiston, OR 97838.
 - 6. And shall be labeled: "Protest".
- D. Upon receipt of a written protest, the District shall promptly consider the protest. The District may give notice of the protest and its basis to other persons, including Consultants involved in or affected by the protest; such other persons may be given an opportunity to submit their views and relevant information. If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement of the aggrieved person and the District, the District will promptly issue a decision in writing stating the reasons for the action taken. A copy of the decision shall be mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, or otherwise promptly furnish to the aggrieved person and any other interested parties. The District's decision may be appealed to the Superintendent by written notice together with all supportive evidence, received at the address set forth in Section V.C.5 not more than two (2) working days after receipt of the decision. The Superintendent's decision shall be final and conclusive.
- E. Strict compliance with the protest procedures set forth herein is essential in furtherance of the public interest. Any aggrieved party that fails to comply strictly with these protest procedures is deemed, by such failure, to have waived and relinquished forever any right or claim with respect to alleged irregularities in connection with the solicitation or award. No person or party may pursue any action in court challenging the solicitation or award of this contract without first exhausting the administrative procedures specified herein and receiving the District's final decision.

VI. NEGOTIATION

After selection of a successful Proposer, District may enter into Contract negotiations with the successful Proposer. By submitting a Proposal, Proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of the RFP, including the terms and conditions of the Sample Contract (Attachment D - G), with the exception of those terms listed below for negotiation.

Proposer shall review the attached Sample Contract and note exceptions. Proposer must submit those exceptions to District during the Questions / Requests for Clarification period set forth in Section II.B. above. Unless District agrees to modify any of the terms and conditions, District intends to enter into a Contract with the successful Proposer substantially in the form set forth in Sample Contract (Attachment D - G).

It may be possible to negotiate some provisions of the final Contract; however, District is not required to make any changes and many provisions cannot be changed. Proposer is cautioned that the District believes modifications to the standard provisions constitute increased risk and increased cost to the District. Therefore, District will consider the Scope of requested exceptions in the evaluation of Proposal.

Any subsequent negotiated changes are subject to prior approval of District's Board of Directors.

District is willing to negotiate all items, except those listed below:

- Choice of law
- Choice of venue
- Constitutional requirements
- Requirements of applicable federal and State law
- Requirements of applicable Board policy

In the event that the parties have not reached mutually agreeable terms within 30 calendar days, District may terminate Negotiations and commence Negotiations with the next highest-ranking Proposer.

VII. NO CONTACT WITH DISTRICT PERSONNEL

Proposers are cautioned to not have any contact with District personnel during the proposal and evaluation period. Violation of this rule may be cause for disqualification. All questions and contact are to be through Scott Stanton, Fire Chief, Umatilla County Fire District #1.

VIII. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Signature Page (MUST BE SIGNED AND RETURNED WITH PROPOSAL)
- B. Certifications / Residency (MUST BE SIGNED AND RETURNED WITH PROPOSAL)
- C. Certificate of Compliance with Tax Laws (MUST BE SIGNED AND RETURNED WITH PROPOSAL)
- D. Draft AIA A133 2019 Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Construction Manager
- E. Draft AIA A133-2019, Exhibit A, Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment
- F. Draft AIA A133-2019, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds

- G. Draft AIA A201 2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction
- H. General Conditions Cost of Work Matrix

END OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

ATTACHMENT A SIGNATURE PAGE

SIGNATURE OF FIRM'S DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR THIS PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED IN INK BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE FIRM; ANY ALTERATIONS OR ERASURES TO THIS PROPOSAL MUST BE INITIALED IN INK BY THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE.

The undersigned agrees and certifies that (s)he:

- 1. Has read and understands all Proposal instructions, specifications, and terms and conditions contained herein;
- 2. Is an authorized representative of the Firm, that the information provided in this Proposal is true and accurate, and that providing incorrect or incomplete information may be cause of Proposal rejection or contracttermination;
- 3. Is bound by and will comply with the provisions of 279C.838, 279C.840 or 40 U.S.C. 3141 to 3148.
- 4. Is bound by and will comply with all requirements, specifications, contract and terms and conditions contained herein; and
- 5. Will furnish the designated item(s) and/or service(s) in accordance with the contract if awarded to Firm.
- 6. The Firm will provide its Federal Tax Identification number with Proposal submission.

Company Name:
Name (printed) & Title:
Signature:
Date:
Email:
Federal Tay Identification Number:

ATTACHMENT B

CERTIFICATIONS / RESIDENCY C

ERTIFICATION OF UNDERSTANDING OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

The undersigned offers and agrees to furnish all material, supervision and personnel to the Umatilla County Fire District #1 for Construction Manager/General Contractor (CM/GC) Services in accordance with this Request for Proposal.

Acknowledgement of Addendum:	
The undersigned further certifies that he/she has read, ur conditions of this Request for Proposals and if awarded the District as delineated by this Request for Proposal.	
The Proposer certifies that it does not discriminate again because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, handic factors as per ORS 659a and 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq.	
RESIDENCY STAT	EMENT
Pursuant to ORS 279A.120, Oregon's reciprocal Preference purposes of determining the lowest responsible bidder/ppercent increase on the bid of a non-resident bidder/propose given to that bidder/proposer in the state in which the bidder	proposer and the awarding of a contract, add a ser equal to the percent, if any, of the preference
As defined in ORS 279A.120, "Resident Bidder/Propose unemployment taxes or income taxes in this state in the submission of the bid, has a business address in this bidder/proposer a "Resident Bidder/Proposer". A "non-resident not meet the definition of a "Resident Bidder/Propose".	twelve calendar months immediately preceding state, and has stated in the bid whether the sident Bidder/Proposer" is a bidder/proposer who
The undersigned hereby states their resident status is as fo	ollows, RESIDENT: YES NO
Legal Name of Proposing Firm	Date
Ву:	Title:
Address:	Telephone:
	Email:
State of Incorporation, if Corporation:	
Signature of Proposer	Printed Name of Proposer

EXHIBIT C CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS

		er penalty of perjury that I am authorized to act
		[insert Firm's name] and to the best of my
<u> </u>		 -
	•	on Tax Laws" are those laws and programs listed 7, 318, 320, 321 and 323 and Sections 10 to 20,
		6, Oregon Laws 1982 (first special session); the
		.706; and any local tax laws administered by the
Oregon Department of Rev	_	,
Business Designation (checl	cone):	
Corporation	Governmental/Non-Profit	Sole Proprietorship
Partnership	Limited Liability Company	
Federal Tax Identification N	umber:	
reported to the Internal Rev	·	awarded the contract, this information will be not taxpayer I.D. number submitted. Information nt backup withholding.)
Legal Name of Proposing Fi	rm:	
Address:		
City, State, Zip:		
Phone:		
Fax:		
Email:		
Name (printed) & Title:		
Signature:		Date:

DRAFT AIA Document A133 - 2019

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction

Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost
of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price

AGREEMENT made as of the « » day of « » in the year «2021» (*In words, indicate day, month, and year.*)

BETWEEN the Owner:

(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

```
«Umatilla County Fire District #1»
« »
« »
« »
```

and the Construction Manager:

(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

for the following Project:

(Name, location, and detailed description)

```
«New Construction, Renovations and Additions»
«Fire Stations 21, 22, 23, and 24 »
« »
```

The Architect:

(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

```
«WRK Engineers, Inc. »« »
«215 W. 12<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 202 »
«Vancouver, Washington 98660 »
« »
```

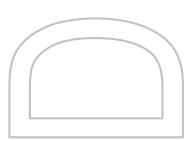
The firm identified as the "Architect" in this Agreement is a licensed structural engineering firm and as such shall not be held to licensing responsibilities of a registered architect. The "Subconsultant Architect as designated by the "Architect" shall be responsible for all project related services required of a licensed architect.

The Owner and Construction Manager agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS: The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.



ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

INITIAL INFORMATION 1 **GENERAL PROVISIONS** 2 3 **CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES** 5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE 7 8 **DISCOUNTS, REBATES, AND REFUNDS** 9 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS 10 **ACCOUNTING RECORDS** 11 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES 12 **DISPUTE RESOLUTION** 13 **TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION** 14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT 15 EXHIBIT A GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE AMENDMENT **EXHIBIT B INSURANCE AND BONDS** ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION § 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1. (For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.") § 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project, as described in Section 4.1.1: (Insert the Owner's program, identify documentation that establishes the Owner's program, or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

(Identify or describe pertinent information about the Project's physical characteristics, such as size; location; dimensions; geotechnical reports; site boundaries; topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site, etc.)

« »

« »

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Guaranteed Maximum Price, as defined in Article 6: (Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)

§ 1.1.4 The C	wner's anticipated design and construction milestone dates:
.1	Design phase milestone dates, if any:
	« »
.2	Construction commencement date:
	« »
.3	Substantial Completion date or dates:
	« »
.4	Other milestone dates:
	« »
	Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling, or phased construction, are set forth below: requirements for fast-track scheduling or phased construction.)
« »	
	Owner's anticipated Sustainable Objective for the Project: describe the Owner's Sustainable Objective for the Project, if any.)
« »	
incorporate A into this Agra 2019 is incorporate 2019 into the Sustainable C § 1.1.7 Other	e Owner identifies a Sustainable Objective, the Owner and Construction Manager shall complete and IAA Document E234 TM —2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, sement to define the terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective. If E234—porated into this agreement, the Owner and Construction Manager shall incorporate the completed E234—agreements with the consultants and contractors performing services or Work in any way associated with the Objective. Project information: **Trial Characteristics or needs of the Project not provided elsewhere.**)
« »	
-	Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 4.2: ddress, and other contact information.)
« » « » « » « »	
Manager's su	ersons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Construction bmittals to the Owner are as follows: ddress and other contact information.)
« »	

.1	Geotechnical Engineer:
	« » « » « » « » « » « »
.2	Civil Engineer:
	«
.3	Other, if any: (List any other consultants retained by the Owner, such as a Project or Program Manager.)
	« »
	Architect's representative: ddress, and other contact information.)
« » « » « » « » « »	
	Construction Manager identifies the following representative in accordance with Article 3: ddress, and other contact information.)
« » « » « » « » « »	
under Section	Owner's requirements for the Construction Manager's staffing plan for Preconstruction Services, as required 3.1.9: ner-specific requirements to be included in the staffing plan.)
« »	
	Owner's requirements for subcontractor procurement for the performance of the Work: ner-specific requirements for subcontractor procurement.)

§ 1.1.15 Other Initial Information on which this Agreement is based:

§ 1.1.10 The Owner shall retain the following consultants and contractors:

(List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)

« »

« »

§ 1.2 The Owner and Construction Manager may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall appropriately adjust the Project schedule, the Construction Manager's services, and the Construction Manager's compensation. The Owner shall adjust the Owner's budget for the Guaranteed Maximum Price and the Owner's anticipated design and construction milestones, as necessary, to accommodate material changes in the Initial Information.

§ 1.3 Neither the Owner's nor the Construction Manager's representative shall be changed without ten days' prior notice to the other party.

ARTICLE 2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 2.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. Upon the Owner's acceptance of the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Contract Documents will also include the documents described in Section 3.2.3 and identified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and revisions prepared by the Architect and furnished by the Owner as described in Section 3.2.8. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. If anything in the other Contract Documents, other than a Modification, is inconsistent with this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than a Modification, appears in Article 15.

§ 2.2 Relationship of the Parties

The Construction Manager accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to cooperate with the Architect and exercise the Construction Manager's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner to furnish efficient construction administration, management services, and supervision; to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the Owner's interests. The Owner agrees to furnish or approve, in a timely manner, information required by the Construction Manager and to make payments to the Construction Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 2.3 General Conditions

§ 2.3.1 For the Preconstruction Phase, AIA Document A201TM—2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, shall apply as follows: Section 1.5, Ownership and Use of Documents; Section 1.7, Digital Data Use and Transmission; Section 1.8, Building Information Model Use and Reliance; Section 2.2.4, Confidential Information; Section 3.12.10, Professional Services; Section 10.3, Hazardous Materials; Section 13.1, Governing Law. The term "Contractor" as used in A201–2017 shall mean the Construction Manager.

§ 2.3.2 For the Construction Phase, the general conditions of the contract shall be as set forth in A201–2017, which document is incorporated herein by reference. The term "Contractor" as used in A201–2017 shall mean the Construction Manager.

ARTICLE 3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, and in the applicable provisions of A201-2017 referenced in Section 2.3.1. The Construction Manager's Construction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Section 3.3. The Owner and Construction Manager may agree, in consultation with the Architect, for the Construction Phase to commence prior to completion of the Preconstruction Phase, in which case, both phases will proceed concurrently. The Construction Manager shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Construction Manager with respect to the Project.

§ 3.1 Preconstruction Phase

§ 3.1.1 Extent of Responsibility

The Construction Manager shall exercise reasonable care in performing its Preconstruction Services. The Owner and Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of services and information furnished by the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager, however, does not warrant

AIA Document A133 - 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:14:43 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

or guarantee estimates and schedules except as may be included as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. The Construction Manager is not required to ascertain that the Drawings and Specifications are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Construction Manager shall promptly report to the Architect and Owner any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Construction Manager as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.1.2 The Construction Manager shall provide a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule and construction budget requirements, each in terms of the other.

§ 3.1.3 Consultation

§ 3.1.3.1 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings with the Architect and Owner to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, and scheduling of the Work.

§ 3.1.3.2 The Construction Manager shall advise the Owner and Architect on proposed site use and improvements, selection of materials, building systems, and equipment. The Construction Manager shall also provide recommendations to the Owner and Architect, consistent with the Project requirements, on constructability; availability of materials and labor; time requirements for procurement, installation and construction; prefabrication; and factors related to construction cost including, but not limited to, costs of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, life-cycle data, and possible cost reductions. The Construction Manager shall consult with the Architect regarding professional services to be provided by the Construction Manager during the Construction Phase.

§ 3.1.3.3 The Construction Manager shall assist the Owner and Architect in establishing building information modeling and digital data protocols for the Project, using AIA Document E203TM–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 3.1.4 Project Schedule

When Project requirements in Section 4.1.1 have been sufficiently identified, the Construction Manager shall prepare and periodically update a Project schedule for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance. The Construction Manager shall obtain the Architect's approval for the portion of the Project schedule relating to the performance of the Architect's services. The Project schedule shall coordinate and integrate the Construction Manager's services, the Architect's services, other Owner consultants' services, and the Owner's responsibilities; and identify items that affect the Project's timely completion. The updated Project schedule shall include the following: submission of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal; components of the Work; times of commencement and completion required of each Subcontractor; ordering and delivery of products, including those that must be ordered in advance of construction; and the occupancy requirements of the Owner.

§ 3.1.5 Phased Construction

The Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, shall provide recommendations with regard to accelerated or fast-track scheduling, procurement, and sequencing for phased construction. The Construction Manager shall take into consideration cost reductions, cost information, constructability, provisions for temporary facilities, and procurement and construction scheduling issues.

§ 3.1.6 Cost Estimates

§ 3.1.6.1 Based on the preliminary design and other design criteria prepared by the Architect, the Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval, preliminary estimates of the Cost of the Work or the cost of program requirements using area, volume, or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Architect or Construction Manager suggests alternative materials and systems, the Construction Manager shall provide cost evaluations of those alternative materials and systems.

§ 3.1.6.2 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall prepare and update, at appropriate intervals agreed to by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, an estimate of the Cost of the Work with increasing detail and refinement. The Construction Manager shall include in the estimate those costs to allow for the further development of the design, price escalation, and market conditions, until such time as the Owner and Construction Manager agree on a Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Work. The estimate shall be provided for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval. The Construction Manager shall inform the Owner and Architect in the event that the estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the latest approved Project budget, and make recommendations for corrective action.

- § 3.1.6.3 If the Architect is providing cost estimating services as a Supplemental Service, and a discrepancy exists between the Construction Manager's cost estimates and the Architect's cost estimates, the Construction Manager and the Architect shall work together to reconcile the cost estimates.
- § 3.1.7 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall consult with the Owner and Architect and make recommendations regarding constructability and schedules, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval.
- § 3.1.8 The Construction Manager shall provide recommendations and information to the Owner and Architect regarding equipment, materials, services, and temporary Project facilities.
- § 3.1.9 The Construction Manager shall provide a staffing plan for Preconstruction Phase services for the Owner's review and approval.
- § 3.1.10 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Construction Manager shall fulfill its Preconstruction Phase responsibilities as required in AIA Document E234TM_2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, attached to this Agreement.

§ 3.1.11 Subcontractors and Suppliers

- § 3.1.11.1 If the Owner has provided requirements for subcontractor procurement in section 1.1.14, the Construction Manager shall provide a subcontracting plan, addressing the Owner's requirements, for the Owner's review and approval.
- § 3.1.11.2 The Construction Manager shall develop bidders' interest in the Project.
- § 3.1.11.3 The processes described in Article 9 shall apply if bid packages will be issued during the Preconstruction Phase.

§ 3.1.12 Procurement

The Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance, a procurement schedule for items that must be ordered in advance of construction. The Construction Manager shall expedite and coordinate the ordering and delivery of materials that must be ordered in advance of construction. If the Owner agrees to procure any items prior to the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall procure the items on terms and conditions acceptable to the Construction Manager. Upon the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall assign all contracts for these items to the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager shall thereafter accept responsibility for them.

§ 3.1.13 Compliance with Laws

The Construction Manager shall comply with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to its performance under this Contract, and with equal employment opportunity programs, and other programs as may be required by governmental and quasi-governmental authorities.

§ 3.1.14 Other Preconstruction Services

Insert a description of any other Preconstruction Phase services to be provided by the Construction Manager, or reference an exhibit attached to this document

(Describe any other Preconstruction Phase services, such as providing cash flow projections, development of a project information management system, early selection or procurement of subcontractors, etc.)

« »

§ 3.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal

§ 3.2.1 At a time to be mutually agreed upon by the Owner and the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall prepare a Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal for the Owner's and Architect's review, and the Owner's acceptance. The Guaranteed Maximum Price in the proposal shall be the sum of the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work, the Construction Manager's contingency described in Section 3.2.4, and the Construction Manager's Fee described in Section 6.1.2.

- § 3.2.2 To the extent that the Contract Documents are anticipated to require further development, the Guaranteed Maximum Price includes the costs attributable to such further development consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable therefrom. Such further development does not include changes in scope, systems, kinds and quality of materials, finishes, or equipment, all of which, if required, shall be incorporated by Change Order.
- § 3.2.3 The Construction Manager shall include with the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal a written statement of its basis, which shall include the following:
 - .1 A list of the Drawings and Specifications, including all Addenda thereto, and the Conditions of the Contract;
 - **.2** A list of the clarifications and assumptions made by the Construction Manager in the preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, including assumptions under Section 3.2.2;
 - A statement of the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price, including a statement of the estimated Cost of the Work organized by trade categories or systems, including allowances; the Construction Manager's contingency set forth in Section 3.2.4; and the Construction Manager's Fee;
 - .4 The anticipated date of Substantial Completion upon which the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price is based; and
 - .5 A date by which the Owner must accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price.
- § 3.2.4 In preparing the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Construction Manager shall include a contingency for the Construction Manager's exclusive use to cover those costs that are included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price but not otherwise allocated to another line item or included in a Change Order.
- § 3.2.5 The Construction Manager shall meet with the Owner and Architect to review the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal. In the event that the Owner or Architect discover any inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the information presented, they shall promptly notify the Construction Manager, who shall make appropriate adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, its basis, or both.
- § 3.2.6 If the Owner notifies the Construction Manager that the Owner has accepted the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal in writing before the date specified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal shall be deemed effective without further acceptance from the Construction Manager. Following acceptance of a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner and Construction Manager shall execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment amending this Agreement, a copy of which the Owner shall provide to the Architect. The Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment shall set forth the agreed upon Guaranteed Maximum Price with the information and assumptions upon which it is based.
- § 3.2.7 The Construction Manager shall not incur any cost to be reimbursed as part of the Cost of the Work prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, unless the Owner provides prior written authorization for such costs.
- § 3.2.8 The Owner shall authorize preparation of revisions to the Contract Documents that incorporate the agreed-upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Owner shall promptly furnish such revised Contract Documents to the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall notify the Owner and Architect of any inconsistencies between the agreed-upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and the revised Contract Documents.
- § 3.2.9 The Construction Manager shall include in the Guaranteed Maximum Price all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Construction Manager that are legally enacted, whether or not yet effective, at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment is executed.

§ 3.3 Construction Phase

- § 3.3.1 General
- § 3.3.1.1 For purposes of Section 8.1.2 of A201–2017, the date of commencement of the Work shall mean the date of commencement of the Construction Phase.
- § 3.3.1.2 The Construction Phase shall commence upon the Owner's execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment or, prior to acceptance of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, by written agreement of the parties. The

written agreement shall set forth a description of the Work to be performed by the Construction Manager, and any insurance and bond requirements for Work performed prior to execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment.

§ 3.3.2 Administration

- § 3.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, scheduling, and status of the Work. The Construction Manager shall prepare and promptly distribute minutes of the meetings to the Owner and Architect.
- § 3.3.2.2 Upon the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager shall prepare and submit to the Owner and Architect a construction schedule for the Work and a submittal schedule in accordance with Section 3.10 of A201–2017.

§ 3.3.2.3 Monthly Report

The Construction Manager shall record the progress of the Project. On a monthly basis, or otherwise as agreed to by the Owner, the Construction Manager shall submit written progress reports to the Owner and Architect, showing percentages of completion and other information required by the Owner.

§ 3.3.2.4 Daily Logs

The Construction Manager shall keep, and make available to the Owner and Architect, a daily log containing a record for each day of weather, portions of the Work in progress, number of workers on site, identification of equipment on site, problems that might affect progress of the work, accidents, injuries, and other information required by the Owner.

§ 3.3.2.5 Cost Control

The Construction Manager shall develop a system of cost control for the Work, including regular monitoring of actual costs for activities in progress and estimates for uncompleted tasks and proposed changes. The Construction Manager shall identify variances between actual and estimated costs and report the variances to the Owner and Architect, and shall provide this information in its monthly reports to the Owner and Architect, in accordance with Section 3.3.2.3 above.

ARTICLE 4 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 4.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner

- § 4.1.1 The Owner shall provide information with reasonable promptness, regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, constraints, and criteria, including schedule, space requirements and relationships, flexibility and expandability, special equipment, systems, sustainability and site requirements.
- § 4.1.2 Prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager may request in writing that the Owner provide reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. After execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager may request such information as set forth in A201-2017 Section 2.2.
- § 4.1.3 The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Construction Manager and Architect. The Owner and the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.
- § 4.1.4 Structural and Environmental Tests, Surveys and Reports. During the Preconstruction Phase, the Owner shall furnish the following information or services with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services. The Construction Manager shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information and services furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.
- § 4.1.4.1 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections, and reports, required by law and as otherwise agreed to by the parties, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

- § 4.1.4.2 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.
- § 4.1.4.3 The Owner, when such services are requested, shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.
- § 4.1.5 During the Construction Phase, the Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services.
- § 4.1.6 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Owner shall fulfill its responsibilities as required in AIA Document E234TM—2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, attached to this Agreement.

§ 4.2 Owner's Designated Representative

The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Owner with respect to the Project. The Owner's representative shall render decisions promptly and furnish information expeditiously, so as to avoid unreasonable delay in the services or Work of the Construction Manager. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1 of A201–2017, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

§ 4.2.1 Legal Requirements. The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 4.3 Architect

The Owner shall retain an Architect to provide services, duties and responsibilities as described in AIA Document B133TM–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, including any additional services requested by the Construction Manager that are necessary for the Preconstruction and Construction Phase services under this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager with a copy of the scope of services in the executed agreement between the Owner and the Architect, and any further modifications to the Architect's scope of services in the agreement.

ARTICLE 5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES § 5.1 Compensation

§ 5.1.1 For the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services described in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, the Owner shall compensate the Construction Manager as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation and include a list of reimbursable cost items, as applicable.)

« »

§ 5.1.2 The hourly billing rates for Preconstruction Phase services of the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager's Consultants and Subcontractors, if any, are set forth below. (If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

« »		
	Individual or Position	Rate

§ 5.1.2.1 Hourly billing rates for Preconstruction Phase services include all costs to be paid or incurred by the Construction Manager, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits and, for personnel not covered by collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, and shall remain unchanged unless the parties execute a Modification.
§ 5.1.3 If the Preconstruction Phase services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within « » (« ») months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's compensation for Preconstruction Phase services shall be equitably adjusted.
§ 5.2 Payments § 5.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed.
§ 5.2.2 Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Construction Manager's invoice. Amounts unpaid « » (« ») days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Construction Manager. (Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)
« » % « »
ARTICLE 6 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES § 6.1 Contract Sum § 6.1.1 The Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the Contract Sum in current funds for the Construction Manager's performance of the Contract after execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 plus the Construction Manager's Fee. § 6.1.2 The Construction Manager's Fee: (State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Construction Manager's Fee.)
« »
§ 6.1.3 The method of adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee for changes in the Work:
§ 6.1.4 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:
« »
§ 6.1.5 Rental rates for Construction Manager-owned equipment shall not exceed « » percent (« » %) of the standard rental rate paid at the place of the Project.
§ 6.1.6 Liquidated damages, if any: (Insert terms and conditions for liquidated damages, if any.)
« »
§ 6.1.7 Other: (Insert provisions for bonus, cost savings or other incentives, if any, that might result in a change to the Contract Sum.)
« »
& 6.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price

AIA Document A133" - 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "ATA," the ATA Logo, and "ATA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission.

This draft was produced by ATA software at 20:14:43 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

The Construction Manager guarantees that the Contract Sum shall not exceed the Guaranteed Maximum Price set forth in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents. Costs which would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded shall be paid by the

Construction Manager without reimbursement by the Owner.

(1800172633)

§ 6.3 Changes in the Work

- § 6.3.1 The Owner may, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions. The Owner shall issue such changes in writing. The Construction Manager may be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time as a result of changes in the Work.
- § 6.3.1.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.
- § 6.3.2 Adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price on account of changes in the Work subsequent to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment may be determined by any of the methods listed in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.
- **§ 6.3.3** Adjustments to subcontracts awarded on the basis of a stipulated sum shall be determined in accordance with Article 7 of A201–2017, as they refer to "cost" and "fee," and not by Articles 6 and 7 of this Agreement. Adjustments to subcontracts awarded with the Owner's prior written consent on the basis of cost plus a fee shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of those subcontracts.
- § 6.3.4 In calculating adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the terms "cost" and "costs" as used in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017 shall mean the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 of this Agreement and the term "fee" shall mean the Construction Manager's Fee as defined in Section 6.1.2 of this Agreement.
- § 6.3.5 If no specific provision is made in Section 6.1.3 for adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee in the case of changes in the Work, or if the extent of such changes is such, in the aggregate, that application of the adjustment provisions of Section 6.1.3 will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's Fee shall be equitably adjusted on the same basis that was used to establish the Fee for the original Work, and the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

ARTICLE 7 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

§ 7.1 Costs to Be Reimbursed

- § 7.1.1 The term Cost of the Work shall mean costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager in the proper performance of the Work. The Cost of the Work shall include only the items set forth in Sections 7.1 through 7.7.
- § 7.1.2 Where, pursuant to the Contract Documents, any cost is subject to the Owner's prior approval, the Construction Manager shall obtain such approval in writing prior to incurring the cost.
- § 7.1.3 Costs shall be at rates not higher than the standard rates paid at the place of the Project, except with prior approval of the Owner.

§ 7.2 Labor Costs

- § 7.2.1 Wages or salaries of construction workers directly employed by the Construction Manager to perform the construction of the Work at the site or, with the Owner's prior approval, at off-site workshops.
- § 7.2.2 Wages or salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when stationed at the site and performing Work, with the Owner's prior approval.
- § 7.2.2.1 Wages or salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when performing Work and stationed at a location other than the site, but only for that portion of time required for the Work, and limited to the personnel and activities listed below:

(Identify the personnel, type of activity and, if applicable, any agreed upon percentage of time to be devoted to the Work.)

« »

§ 7.2.3 Wages and salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel engaged at factories, workshops or while traveling, in expediting the production or transportation of materials or equipment required for the Work, but only for that portion of their time required for the Work.

§ 7.2.4 Costs paid or incurred by the Construction Manager, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits and, for personnel not covered by collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, provided such costs are based on wages and salaries included in the Cost of the Work under Sections 7.2.1 through 7.2.3.

§ 7.2.5 If agreed rates for labor costs, in lieu of actual costs, are provided in this Agreement, the rates shall remain unchanged throughout the duration of this Agreement, unless the parties execute a Modification.

§ 7.3 Subcontract Costs

Payments made by the Construction Manager to Subcontractors in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracts and this Agreement.

§ 7.4 Costs of Materials and Equipment Incorporated in the Completed Construction

§ 7.4.1 Costs, including transportation and storage at the site, of materials and equipment incorporated, or to be incorporated, in the completed construction.

§ 7.4.2 Costs of materials described in the preceding Section 7.4.1 in excess of those actually installed to allow for reasonable waste and spoilage. Unused excess materials, if any, shall become the Owner's property at the completion of the Work or, at the Owner's option, shall be sold by the Construction Manager. Any amounts realized from such sales shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

§ 7.5 Costs of Other Materials and Equipment, Temporary Facilities and Related Items

§ 7.5.1 Costs of transportation, storage, installation, dismantling, maintenance, and removal of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site and fully consumed in the performance of the Work. Costs of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and tools, that are not fully consumed, shall be based on the cost or value of the item at the time it is first used on the Project site less the value of the item when it is no longer used at the Project site. Costs for items not fully consumed by the Construction Manager shall mean fair market value.

§ 7.5.2 Rental charges for temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site, and the costs of transportation, installation, dismantling, minor repairs, and removal of such temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools. Rates and quantities of equipment owned by the Construction Manager, or a related party as defined in Section 7.8, shall be subject to the Owner's prior approval. The total rental cost of any such equipment may not exceed the purchase price of any comparable item.

§ 7.5.3 Costs of removal of debris from the site of the Work and its proper and legal disposal.

§ 7.5.4 Costs of the Construction Manager's site office, including general office equipment and supplies.

§ 7.5.5 Costs of materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a mutually acceptable location, subject to the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6 Miscellaneous Costs

§ 7.6.1 Premiums for that portion of insurance and bonds required by the Contract Documents that can be directly attributed to this Contract.

§ 7.6.1.1 Costs for self-insurance, for either full or partial amounts of the coverages required by the Contract Documents, with the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6.1.2 Costs for insurance through a captive insurer owned or controlled by the Construction Manager, with the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6.2 Sales, use, or similar taxes, imposed by a governmental authority, that are related to the Work and for which the Construction Manager is liable.

- § 7.6.3 Fees and assessments for the building permit, and for other permits, licenses, and inspections, for which the Construction Manager is required by the Contract Documents to pay.
- § 7.6.4 Fees of laboratories for tests required by the Contract Documents; except those related to defective or nonconforming Work for which reimbursement is excluded under Article 13 of AIA Document A201–2017 or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and which do not fall within the scope of Section 7.7.3.
- § 7.6.5 Royalties and license fees paid for the use of a particular design, process, or product, required by the Contract Documents.
- § 7.6.5.1 The cost of defending suits or claims for infringement of patent rights arising from requirements of the Contract Documents, payments made in accordance with legal judgments against the Construction Manager resulting from such suits or claims, and payments of settlements made with the Owner's consent, unless the Construction Manager had reason to believe that the required design, process, or product was an infringement of a copyright or a patent, and the Construction Manager failed to promptly furnish such information to the Architect as required by Article 3 of AIA Document A201–2017. The costs of legal defenses, judgments, and settlements shall not be included in the Cost of the Work used to calculate the Construction Manager's Fee or subject to the Guaranteed Maximum Price.
- § 7.6.6 Costs for communications services, electronic equipment, and software, directly related to the Work and located at the site, with the Owner's prior approval.
- § 7.6.7 Costs of document reproductions and delivery charges.
- § 7.6.8 Deposits lost for causes other than the Construction Manager's negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility in the Contract Documents.
- § 7.6.9 Legal, mediation and arbitration costs, including attorneys' fees, other than those arising from disputes between the Owner and Construction Manager, reasonably incurred by the Construction Manager after the execution of this Agreement in the performance of the Work and with the Owner's prior approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- § 7.6.10 Expenses incurred in accordance with the Construction Manager's standard written personnel policy for relocation and temporary living allowances of the Construction Manager's personnel required for the Work, with the Owner's prior approval.
- § 7.6.11 That portion of the reasonable expenses of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel incurred while traveling in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

§ 7.7 Other Costs and Emergencies

- § 7.7.1 Other costs incurred in the performance of the Work, with the Owner's prior approval.
- § 7.7.2 Costs incurred in taking action to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss, in case of an emergency affecting the safety of persons and property, as provided in Article 10 of AIA Document A201–2017.
- § 7.7.3 Costs of repairing or correcting damaged or nonconforming Work executed by the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, or suppliers, provided that such damaged or nonconforming Work was not caused by the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility by, the Construction Manager, and only to the extent that the cost of repair or correction is not recovered by the Construction Manager from insurance, sureties, Subcontractors, suppliers, or others.
- § 7.7.4 The costs described in Sections 7.1 through 7.7 shall be included in the Cost of the Work, notwithstanding any provision of AIA Document A201–2017 or other Conditions of the Contract which may require the Construction Manager to pay such costs, unless such costs are excluded by the provisions of Section 7.9.

§ 7.8 Related Party Transactions

§ 7.8.1 For purposes of this Section 7.8, the term "related party" shall mean (1) a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership of, or sharing common management with, the Construction Manager; (2) any entity in which any stockholder in, or management employee of, the Construction Manager holds an equity interest in excess of ten percent in the aggregate; (3) any entity which has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager;

or (4) any person, or any member of the immediate family of any person, who has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager.

§ 7.8.2 If any of the costs to be reimbursed arise from a transaction between the Construction Manager and a related party, the Construction Manager shall notify the Owner of the specific nature of the contemplated transaction, including the identity of the related party and the anticipated cost to be incurred, before any such transaction is consummated or cost incurred. If the Owner, after such notification, authorizes the proposed transaction in writing, then the cost incurred shall be included as a cost to be reimbursed, and the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service, from the related party, as a Subcontractor, according to the terms of Article 9. If the Owner fails to authorize the transaction in writing, the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service from some person or entity other than a related party according to the terms of Article 9.

§ 7.9 Costs Not To Be Reimbursed

§ 7.9.1 The Cost of the Work shall not include the items listed below:

- .1 Salaries and other compensation of the Construction Manager's personnel stationed at the Construction Manager's principal office or offices other than the site office, except as specifically provided in Section 7.2, or as may be provided in Article 14;
- .2 Bonuses, profit sharing, incentive compensation, and any other discretionary payments, paid to anyone hired by the Construction Manager or paid to any Subcontractor or vendor, unless the Owner has provided prior approval;
- .3 Expenses of the Construction Manager's principal office and offices other than the site office;
- .4 Overhead and general expenses, except as may be expressly included in Sections 7.1 to 7.7;
- .5 The Construction Manager's capital expenses, including interest on the Construction Manager's capital employed for the Work;
- **.6** Except as provided in Section 7.7.3 of this Agreement, costs due to the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Contract by, the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, and suppliers, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable;
- .7 Any cost not specifically and expressly described in Sections 7.1 to 7.7;
- .8 Costs, other than costs included in Change Orders approved by the Owner, that would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded; and
- .9 Costs for services incurred during the Preconstruction Phase.

ARTICLE 8 DISCOUNTS, REBATES, AND REFUNDS

§ 8.1 Cash discounts obtained on payments made by the Construction Manager shall accrue to the Owner if (1) before making the payment, the Construction Manager included the amount to be paid, less such discount, in an Application for Payment and received payment from the Owner, or (2) the Owner has deposited funds with the Construction Manager with which to make payments; otherwise, cash discounts shall accrue to the Construction Manager. Trade discounts, rebates, refunds, and amounts received from sales of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the Owner, and the Construction Manager shall make provisions so that they can be obtained.

§ 8.2 Amounts that accrue to the Owner in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.1 shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS

§ 9.1 Those portions of the Work that the Construction Manager does not customarily perform with the Construction Manager's own personnel shall be performed under subcontracts or other appropriate agreements with the Construction Manager. The Owner may designate specific persons from whom, or entities from which, the Construction Manager shall obtain bids. The Construction Manager shall obtain bids from Subcontractors, and from suppliers of materials or equipment fabricated especially for the Work, who are qualified to perform that portion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall deliver such bids to the Architect and Owner with an indication as to which bids the Construction Manager intends to accept. The Owner then has the right to review the Construction Manager's list of proposed subcontractors and suppliers in consultation with the Architect and, subject to Section 9.1.1, to object to any subcontractor or supplier. Any advice of the Architect, or approval or objection by the Owner, shall not relieve the Construction Manager of its responsibility to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Construction Manager has reasonable objection.

(1800172633)

- § 9.1.1 When a specific subcontractor or supplier (1) is recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager; (2) is qualified to perform that portion of the Work; and (3) has submitted a bid that conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents without reservations or exceptions, but the Owner requires that another bid be accepted, then the Construction Manager may require that a Change Order be issued to adjust the Guaranteed Maximum Price by the difference between the bid of the person or entity recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager and the amount of the subcontract or other agreement actually signed with the person or entity designated by the Owner.
- § 9.2 Subcontracts or other agreements shall conform to the applicable payment provisions of this Agreement, and shall not be awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee without the Owner's prior written approval. If a subcontract is awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee, the Construction Manager shall provide in the subcontract for the Owner to receive the same audit rights with regard to the Subcontractor as the Owner receives with regard to the Construction Manager in Article 10.

ACCOUNTING RECORDS ARTICLE 10

The Construction Manager shall keep full and detailed records and accounts related to the Cost of the Work, and exercise such controls, as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Contract and to substantiate all costs incurred. The accounting and control systems shall be satisfactory to the Owner. The Owner and the Owner's auditors shall, during regular business hours and upon reasonable notice, be afforded access to, and shall be permitted to audit and copy, the Construction Manager's records and accounts, including complete documentation supporting accounting entries, books, job cost reports, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, subcontracts. Subcontractor's proposals, Subcontractor's invoices, purchase orders, vouchers, memoranda, and other data relating to this Contract. The Construction Manager shall preserve these records for a period of three years after final payment, or for such longer period as may be required by law.

ARTICLE 11 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 11.1 Progress Payments

§ 11.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Construction Manager, and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum, to the Construction Manager, as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

« »

§ 11.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Architect not later than the «10th» day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the amount certified to the Construction Manager not later than the «5th» day of the «following» month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Architect after the application date fixed above, payment of the amount certified shall be made by the Owner not later than «twenty five» («25») days after the Architect receives the Application for Payment.

(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

- § 11.1.4 With each Application for Payment, the Construction Manager shall submit payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached, and any other evidence required by the Owner or Architect to demonstrate that payments already made by the Construction Manager on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed progress payments already received by the Construction Manager, plus payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment, less that portion of the progress payments attributable to the Construction Manager's Fee.
- § 11.1.5 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Construction Manager in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Guaranteed Maximum Price among: (1) the various portions of the Work; (2) any contingency for costs that are included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price but not otherwise allocated to another line item or included in a Change Order; and (3) the Construction Manager's Fee.
- § 11.1.5.1 The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. The schedule of values shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment.

- § 11.1.5.2 The allocation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price under this Section 11.1.5 shall not constitute a separate guaranteed maximum price for the Cost of the Work of each individual line item in the schedule of values.
- § 11.1.5.3 When the Construction Manager allocates costs from a contingency to another line item in the schedule of values, the Construction Manager shall submit supporting documentation to the Architect.
- § 11.1.6 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. The percentage of completion shall be the lesser of (1) the percentage of that portion of the Work which has actually been completed, or (2) the percentage obtained by dividing (a) the expense that has actually been incurred by the Construction Manager on account of that portion of the Work and for which the Construction Manager has made payment or intends to make payment prior to the next Application for Payment, by (b) the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values.
- § 11.1.7 In accordance with AIA Document A201–2017 and subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:
- § 11.1.7.1 The amount of each progress payment shall first include:
 - That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the most recent schedule of values;
 - .2 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction or, if approved in writing in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing;
 - .3 That portion of Construction Change Directives that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified; and
 - .4 The Construction Manager's Fee, computed upon the Cost of the Work described in the preceding Sections 11.1.7.1.1 and 11.1.7.1.2 at the rate stated in Section 6.1.2 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum fee as the Cost of the Work included in Sections 11.1.7.1.1 and 11.1.7.1.2 bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion.
- § 11.1.7.2 The amount of each progress payment shall then be reduced by:
 - .1 The aggregate of any amounts previously paid by the Owner;
 - .2 The amount, if any, for Work that remains uncorrected and for which the Architect has previously withheld a Certificate for Payment as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017;
 - .3 Any amount for which the Construction Manager does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless the Work has been performed by others the Construction Manager intends to pay;
 - .4 For Work performed or defects discovered since the last payment application, any amount for which the Architect may withhold payment, or nullify a Certificate of Payment in whole or in part, as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017;
 - .5 The shortfall, if any, indicated by the Construction Manager in the documentation required by Section 11.1.4 to substantiate prior Applications for Payment, or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner's auditors in such documentation; and
 - **.6** Retainage withheld pursuant to Section 11.1.8.

§ 11.1.8 Retainage

§ 11.1.8.1 For each progress payment made prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, the Owner may withhold the following amount, as retainage, from the payment otherwise due:

(Insert a percentage or amount to be withheld as retainage from each Application for Payment. The amount of retainage may be limited by governing law.)

«10%»

§ 11.1.8.1.1 The following items are not subject to retainage:

(Insert any items not subject to the withholding of retainage, such as general conditions, insurance, etc.)

« no exclusions »

§ 11.1.8.2 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

(If the retainage established in Section 11.1.8.1 is to be modified prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, insert provisions for such modification.)

« »

§ 11.1.8.3 Except as set forth in this Section 11.1.8.3, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, the Construction Manager may submit an Application for Payment that includes the retainage withheld from prior Applications for Payment pursuant to this Section 11.1.8. The Application for Payment submitted at Substantial Completion shall not include retainage as follows:

(Insert any other conditions for release of retainage, such as upon completion of the Owner's audit and reconciliation, upon Substantial Completion.)

« »

- § 11.1.9 If final completion of the Work is materially delayed through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager any additional amounts in accordance with Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017.
- § 11.1.10 Except with the Owner's prior written approval, the Construction Manager shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and suitably stored at the site.
- § 11.1.11 The Owner and the Construction Manager shall agree upon a mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to Subcontractors, and the percentage of retainage held on Subcontracts, and the Construction Manager shall execute subcontracts in accordance with those agreements.
- § 11.1.12 In taking action on the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment the Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Construction Manager, and such action shall not be deemed to be a representation that (1) the Architect has made a detailed examination, audit, or arithmetic verification, of the documentation submitted in accordance with Section 11.1.4 or other supporting data; (2) that the Architect has made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or (3) that the Architect has made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Construction Manager has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits, and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.

§ 11.2 Final Payment

- § 11.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Construction Manager when
 - .1 the Construction Manager has fully performed the Contract, except for the Construction Manager's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Article 12 of AIA Document A201–2017, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment;
 - .2 the Construction Manager has submitted a final accounting for the Cost of the Work and a final Application for Payment; and
 - .3 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect in accordance with Section 11.2.2.2.
- § 11.2.2 Within 30 days of the Owner's receipt of the Construction Manager's final accounting for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall conduct an audit of the Cost of the Work or notify the Architect that it will not conduct an audit.
- § 11.2.2.1 If the Owner conducts an audit of the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall, within 10 days after completion of the audit, submit a written report based upon the auditors' findings to the Architect.
- § 11.2.2.2 Within seven days after receipt of the written report described in Section 11.2.2.1, or receipt of notice that the Owner will not conduct an audit, and provided that the other conditions of Section 11.2.1 have been met, the Architect will either issue to the Owner a final Certificate for Payment with a copy to the Construction Manager, or notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding a certificate as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017. The time periods stated in this Section 11.2.2 supersede those stated in Article 9 of AIA

Document A201–2017. The Architect is not responsible for verifying the accuracy of the Construction Manager's final accounting.

§ 11.2.2.3 If the Owner's auditors' report concludes that the Cost of the Work, as substantiated by the Construction Manager's final accounting, is less than claimed by the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall be entitled to request mediation of the disputed amount without seeking an initial decision pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017. A request for mediation shall be made by the Construction Manager within 30 days after the Construction Manager's receipt of a copy of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment. Failure to request mediation within this 30-day period shall result in the substantiated amount reported by the Owner's auditors becoming binding on the Construction Manager. Pending a final resolution of the disputed amount, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the amount certified in the Architect's final Certificate for Payment.

§ 11.2.3 The Owner's final payment to the Construction Manager shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment, or as follows:

« »

§ 11.2.4 If, subsequent to final payment, and at the Owner's request, the Construction Manager incurs costs, described in Sections 7.1 through 7.7, and not excluded by Section 7.9, to correct defective or nonconforming Work, the Owner shall reimburse the Construction Manager for such costs, and the Construction Manager's Fee applicable thereto, on the same basis as if such costs had been incurred prior to final payment, but not in excess of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. If adjustments to the Contract Sum are provided for in Section 6.1.7, the amount of those adjustments shall be recalculated, taking into account any reimbursements made pursuant to this Section 11.2.4 in determining the net amount to be paid by the Owner to the Construction Manager.

§ 11.3 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located. (Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

«1» % «annual »

ARTICLE 12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 12.1 Initial Decision Maker

§ 12.1.1 Any Claim between the Owner and Construction Manager shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Article 12 and Article 15 of A201–2017. However, for Claims arising from or relating to the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation or binding dispute resolution, and Section 12.1.2 of this Agreement shall not apply.

§ 12.1.2 The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017 for Claims arising from or relating to the Construction Manager's Construction Phase services, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to the Agreement, to serve as the Initial Decision Maker. (If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)

«	>>	

« »

« »

§ 12.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by mediation pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows: (*Check the appropriate box.*)

[«X»] Arbitration pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017

[« »]	Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction
[« »]	Other: (Specify)

If the Owner and Construction Manager do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 13 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 13.1 Termination Prior to Execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

§ 13.1.1 If the Owner and the Construction Manager do not reach an agreement on the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner.

§ 13.1.2 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1.1, the Construction Manager shall be compensated for Preconstruction Phase services and Work performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 5.1.

§ 13.1.3 Prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager for the Owner's convenience and without cause, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner, for the reasons set forth in Article 14 of A201–2017.

§ 13.1.4 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1.3, the Construction Manager shall be equitably compensated for Preconstruction Phase services and Work performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 5.1.

§ 13.1.5 If the Owner terminates the Contract pursuant to Section 13.1.3 after the commencement of the Construction Phase but prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner shall pay to the Construction Manager an amount calculated as follows, which amount shall be in addition to any compensation paid to the Construction Manager under Section 13.1.4:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;
- Add the Construction Manager's Fee computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 6.1 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion; and
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner for Construction Phase services.

§ 13.1.6 The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 13.1.5.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Construction Manager shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 13, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Construction Manager, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Construction Manager under such subcontracts or purchase orders. All Subcontracts, purchase orders and rental agreements entered into by the Construction Manager will contain provisions allowing for assignment to the Owner as described above.

§ 13.1.6.1 If the Owner accepts assignment of subcontracts, purchase orders or rental agreements as described above, the Owner will reimburse or indemnify the Construction Manager for all costs arising under the subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement, if those costs would have been reimbursable as Cost of the Work if the contract had not been terminated. If the Owner chooses not to accept assignment of any subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement that would have constituted a Cost of the Work had this agreement not been terminated, the Construction Manager will

terminate the subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement and the Owner will pay the Construction Manager the costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager because of such termination.

§ 13.2 Termination or Suspension Following Execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment § 13.2.1 Termination

The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Construction Manager as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 13.2.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 13.2.2.1 If the Owner terminates the Contract for cause as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, the amount, if any, to be paid to the Construction Manager under Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017 shall not cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded, nor shall it exceed an amount calculated as follows:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;
- .2 Add the Construction Manager's Fee, computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 6.1 or, if the Construction Manager' Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
- .4 Subtract the costs and damages incurred, or to be incurred, by the Owner under Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 13.2.2.2 The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 13.2.2.1.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Construction Manager shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 13, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Construction Manager, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Construction Manager under such subcontracts or purchase orders.

§ 13.2.3 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

If the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience in accordance with Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, then the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager a termination fee as follows:

(Insert the amount of or method for determining the fee, if any, payable to the Construction Manager following a termination for the Owner's convenience.)

« »

§ 13.3 Suspension

The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017; in such case, the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time shall be increased as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, except that the term "profit" shall be understood to mean the Construction Manager's Fee as described in Sections 6.1 and 6.3.5 of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 14.1 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in A201–2017. Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A201–2017 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 14.2.1 The Owner and Construction Manager, respectively, bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 14.2.2 of this Agreement, and in Section 13.2.2 of A201–2017, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

(1800172633)

§ 14.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Construction Manager, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 14.3 Insurance and Bonds

§ 14.3.1 Preconstruction Phase

The Construction Manager shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of the Preconstruction Services performed under this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Construction Manager normally maintains, the Owner shall reimburse the Construction Manager for any additional cost.

- § 14.3.1.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than «Two Million» (\$ «2,000,000») for each occurrence and «Four Million» (\$ «4,000,000») in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.
- § 14.3.1.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Construction Manager with policy limits of not less than «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.
- § 14.3.1.3 The Construction Manager may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided that such primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Sections 14.3.1.1 and 14.3.1.2, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.
- § 14.3.1.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with policy limits not less than «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») each accident, «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») each employee, and «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») policy limit.
- § 14.3.1.5 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services, with policy limits of not less than «Two Million» (\$ «2,000,000») per claim and «Four Million» (\$ «4,000,000») in the aggregate.

§ 14.3.1.6 Other Insurance

(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Construction Manager and any applicable limits.)

Coverage Limits

- § 14.3.1.7 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Construction Manager shall cause the primary and excess or umbrella polices for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability to include the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations.
- § 14.3.1.8 The Construction Manager shall provide certificates of insurance to the Owner that evidence compliance with the requirements in this Section 14.3.1.

§ 14.3.2 Construction Phase

After execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in AIA Document A133TM–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds, and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 14.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall provide bonds as set forth in AIA Document A133TM–2019 Exhibit B, and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

format such	n in accordance with AIA	A Document E203–2013, insert readdress of the recipient and whet			
« »					
§ 14.5 Other	provisions:				
« »					
and supersed	Agreement represents the les all prior negotiations,	REEMENT e entire and integrated agreement representations or agreements, e signed by both Owner and Const	ither written or oral. T		
§ 15.2 The fo	ollowing documents com	nprise the Agreement: FM_2019, Standard Form of Agre	amant Ratuyaan Osyna	or and Construction	Managar
.,	as Constructor where to	he basis of payment is the Cost of			
.2 .3 .4 .6	AIA Document A133 ^T	FM-2019, Exhibit A, Guaranteed I FM-2019, Exhibit B, Insurance an FM-2017, General Conditions of tapply.)	d Bonds		
	Constructor E (Insert the da	ent E234 TM –2019, Sustainable Pr Edition, dated as indicated below the of the E234-2019 incorporate y and other Conditions of the Co	: d into this Agreement.		
	Document	Title	Date	Pages	
.7	Document A201–2017 forms, the Construction requirements, and other are not part of the Construction.	ny, listed below: nal documents that are intended to provides that the advertisement of m Manager's bid or proposal, po er information furnished by the O ntract Documents unless enumero ntended to be part of the Contrac	or invitation to bid, In ortions of Addenda relo wner in anticipation o uted in this Agreement	structions to Bidder ating to bidding or p f receiving bids or p	rs, sample proposal proposals,
	Exhibit "C" Construct Exhibit "D" Construct Exhibit "E" Payment a	or Proposal and Addenda ion Manager's Proposal ion Manager's General Conditio and Performance Bond Forms s from Oregon Public Contracting		ntracting Rules	

§ 14.4 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A201–2017, may be given in accordance with AIA Document E203TM_2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)	CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (Signature)	
« »« »	« »« »	
(Printed name and title)	(Printed name and title)	

Exhibit A – Lien Waiver Forms

From:	Project	
(Name of Firm Giving Release)		(Project Name)
(Business Address)		(Project Address)
(City, State, Zip Code) Contact Person:	 Project	(City, State, Zip Code) Manager:
Contact Telephone:		Telephone:
osinasi relopitene.		
CONDITIONAL WAIVER	AND RELEASE -	PROGRESS PAYMENT
The undersigned does hereby acknowledge that writing check:) check has been properly endorsed and has been shall become effective to waive and release prohave on the above referenced job, the Owner of equipment or materials furnished and/or other of including changes if any, but does not cover the that date. Before any recipient of this document undersigned. The undersigned represents and release all Claims of persons or entities providing referenced job by or on behalf of the undersigned used herein "Claims" includes claims of any naticely debts, demands, stop notice rights, causes of a laws or statutes of the municipality, state or feder negligence, breach of contract, time, delay or in state or federal laws or statutes relating to consiste or federal laws or statutes, time, delay or in state or federal laws or statutes relating to consiste or federal laws, and the improvements there company on an insurance policy. In consideration of the foregoing, the undersign any upper-tier contractor ("Upper-Tier Contractors, suppliers, laborers, employees, Upper-Tier Contractors or the Project. The undersign and the project.	en paid by the institutanto any and all of the Project. This claims through and right to payment of relies on it said payments that this warrants on and claims for each government, right pact claims, and a struction or mechanism. "Claims" does the dagrees to indectors") from any of materialmen, or of	in the sum of \$ and when the station upon which it was drawn, this document claims which the undersigned has or may now release covers all payment for labor, services, for work forward through (date), furreleased retention or items furnished after arty should verify evidence of payment to the vaiver and release is effective to waive and quipment, or materials furnished to the below-subcontractors or suppliers at any tier. As nown, including without limitation all suits, or payment, claims on bonds, claims under the ghts under prompt payment statutes, claims of any claim of or right to lien under municipal, nics' liens with respect to and on the above not include claims against an insurance
so relying on this release and acknowledgment be incurred as a result of such claims.		
This instrument shall constitute a full, final, an undersigned arising out of or relating to the absolute subject to any express exceptions herein.		
NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES RIGHTS FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS.	CONDITIONALLY	AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID
I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY U IS A TRUE AND CORRECT STATEMENT.	NDER LAWS OF T	THE STATE OF OREGON THAT THE ABOVE
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Contractor has executed of this, 20	uted this Condition	al Waiver and Release and final discharge as
-	(00	mpany)
E	,со Зу:	inpury/
٦	Γitle:	

Exhibit A – Lien Waiver Forms

From:	Project:
(Name of Firm Giving Release)	(Project Name)
(Business Address)	(Project Address)
(City, State, Zip Code) Contact Person:	(City, State, Zip Code) Project Manager:
Contact Telephone:	Project Telephone:
UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AI	ND RELEASE – PROGRESS PAYMENT
\$	e undersigned has received progress payments in the sum of equipment or materials furnished to the above referenced job and all Claims which the undersigned has or may have on the yment for labor, services, equipment or materials furnished ough and for work forward through (date), including nent of unreleased retention or items furnished after that date, waiver and release is effective to waive and release all Claims ipment, or materials furnished to the below-referenced job by be contractors or suppliers at any tier. As used herein "Claims", including without limitation all suits, debts, demands, stop ent, claims on bonds, claims under the laws or statutes of the der prompt payment statutes, claims of negligence, breach of im of or right to lien under municipal, state or federal laws or swith respect to and on the above referenced Project and the elaims against an insurance company on an insurance policy. agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner and self in any Claims made by the undersigned and/or its atterialmen, or other assigns of such persons against Owner, igned further agrees to indemnify and reimburse all persons any and all sums, including attorney fees and costs that may complete release of all claims, rights, and demands of the Project for the period ending on the above-referenced date, NCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN CUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL RELEASE ER LAWS OF THE STATE OF OREGON THAT THE ABOVE It this Unconditional Waiver and Release and final discharge
	(Company)
By: _ Title	<u> </u>

Exhibit A – Lien Waiver Forms

From:	Project:
(Name of Firm Giving Release)	(Project Name)
(Business Address)	(Project Address)
(City, State, Zip Code) Contact Person:	(City, State, Zip Code) Project Manager:
Contact Telephone:	Project Telephone:
UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER	AND RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT
The undersigned does hereby acknowledge that the in the sum of \$	undersigned has been paid and has received total payments is, equipment or materials furnished to the above-referenced ease any and all Claims which the undersigned has or may ed represents and warrants that this waiver and release is or entities providing labor, services, equipment, or materials ehalf of the undersigned company, or its subcontractors or dentities have been paid in full for their work on the below-claims of any nature, known or unknown, including without is, causes of action and claims for payment, claims on bonds, y, state or federal government, rights under prompt payment ime, delay or impact claims, and any claim of or right to lien lating to construction or mechanics' liens with respect to and ments thereon. "Claims" does not include claims against an agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner and from any Claims made by the undersigned and/or its terialmen, or other assigns of such persons against Owner, and further agrees to indemnify and reimburse all persons any and all sums, including attorney fees and costs that may applete release of all claims, rights, and demands of the
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Contractor has executed as of this day of, 20	this Unconditional Waiver and Release and final discharge
By: _	(Company)
Title:	

PAYMENT BOND

Bond No.	_
Project Name: Capital Bond Project	
	(Surety #1)
Bond Amount No. 1: \$	
	(Surety #2)*
Bond Amount No. 2*: \$	
* If using multiple sureties	
Total Penal Sum of Bond: \$	
We,	, as Principal, and the above
identified Surety(ies), authorized to transact surety b and severally bind ourselves, our respective heirs, assigns firmly by these presents to pay unto Perryd Penal Sum of Bond)	usiness in Oregon, as Surety, hereby jointly executors, administrators, successors and ale School District No. 21 the sum of (Total
(Provided, that we the Sureties bind ourselves in severally" only for the purpose of allowing a joint activall other purposes each Surety binds itself, jointly and of such sum only as is set forth opposite the name of	on or actions against any or all of us, and for severally with the Principal, for the payment

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a contract with the District, the plans, specifications, terms and conditions of which are contained in above-referenced Solicitation.

WHEREAS, the terms and conditions of the contract, together with applicable plans, standard specifications, special provisions, schedule of performance, and schedule of contract prices, are made a part of this Payment Bond by reference, whether or not attached to the contract (all hereafter called "Contract"); and

WHEREAS, the Principal has agreed to perform the Contract in accordance with the terms, conditions, requirements, plans and specifications, and schedule of contract prices which are set forth in the Contract and any attachments, and all authorized modifications of the Contract which increase the amount of the work, or the cost of the Contract, or constitute authorized extensions of time for performance of the Contract, notice of any such modifications hereby being waived by the Surety:

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND IS SUCH that if the Principal shall faithfully and truly observe and comply with the terms, conditions and provisions of the Contract, in all respects, and shall well and truly and fully do and perform all matters and things by it undertaken to be performed under said Contract and any duly authorized modifications that are made, upon the terms set forth therein, and within the time prescribed therein, or as extended therein as provided in the Contract, with or without notice to the Sureties, and shall indemnify and save harmless the District, and members thereof, its officers, employees and agents, against any claim for direct or indirect damages of every kind and description that shall be suffered or claimed to be suffered in connection with or arising out of the performance of the Contract by the Contractor or its subcontractors, and shall promptly pay all persons supplying labor, materials or

Exhibit E - Payment & Performance Bond Form

both to the Principal or its subcontractors for prosecution of the work provided in the Contract; and shall promptly pay all contributions due the State Industrial Accident Fund and the State Unemployment Compensation Fund from the Principal or its subcontractors in connection with the performance of the Contract; and shall pay over to the Oregon Department of Revenue all sums required to be deducted and retained from the wages of employees of the Principal and its subcontractors pursuant to ORS 279C.600, and shall permit no lien nor claim to be filed or prosecuted against the District on account of any labor or materials furnished; and shall do all things required of the Principal by the laws of this State, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

Nonpayment of the bond premium will not invalidate this bond nor shall the District, or the above-referenced, be obligated for the payment of any premiums.

This bond is given and received under authority of ORS Chapter 279C, the provisions of which hereby are incorporated into this bond and made a part hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WE HAVE CAUSED THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE EXECUTED AND

City

Phone

State

Fax

Zip

Exhibit E - Payment & Performance Bond Form

PERFORMANCE BOND

Bond No.	-
Project Name: Capital Bond Project	
	(Surety #1)
Bond Amount No. 1: \$	
	(Surety #2)*
Bond Amount No. 2*: \$ * If using multiple sureties	
Total Penal Sum of Bond: \$	
We,identified Surety(ies), authorized to transact surety by and severally bind ourselves, our respective heirs, assigns firmly by these presents to pay unto Perryda Penal Sum of Bond) (Provided, that we the Sureties bind ourselves in s	executors, administrators, successors and ale School District No. 21 the sum of (Total
(Provided, that we the Sureties bind ourselves in s "severally" only for the purpose of allowing a joint actionall other purposes each Surety binds itself, jointly and of such sum only as is set forth opposite the name of such sum only as its set forth opposite the name of such sum only as its set forth opposite the name of such sum only as its set forth opposite the name of such such such such such such such such	on or actions against any or all of us, and for severally with the Principal, for the payment

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a contract with the District, the plans, specifications, terms and conditions of which are contained in above-referenced Solicitation.

WHEREAS, the terms and conditions of the contract, together with applicable plans, standard specifications, special provisions, schedule of performance, and schedule of contract prices, are made a part of this Payment Bond by reference, whether or not attached to the contract (all hereafter called "Contract"); and

WHEREAS, the Principal has agreed to perform the Contract in accordance with the terms, conditions, requirements, plans and specifications, and schedule of contract prices which are set forth in the Contract and any attachments, and all authorized modifications of the Contract which increase the amount of the work, or the cost of the Contract, or constitute authorized extensions of time for performance of the Contract, notice of any such modifications hereby being waived by the Surety:

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND IS SUCH that if the Principal shall faithfully and truly observe and comply with the terms, conditions and provisions of the Contract, in all respects, and shall well and truly and fully do and perform all matters and things by it undertaken to be performed under said Contract and any duly authorized modifications that are made, upon the terms set forth therein, and within the time prescribed therein, or as extended therein as provided in the Contract, with or without notice to the Sureties, and shall indemnify and save harmless the District, and members thereof, its officers, employees and agents, against any claim for direct or indirect damages of every kind and description that shall be suffered or claimed to be suffered in connection with or arising out of the performance of the Contract by the Contractor or its subcontractors, and shall promptly pay all persons supplying labor, materials or

Exhibit E - Payment & Performance Bond Form

both to the Principal or its subcontractors for prosecution of the work provided in the Contract; and shall promptly pay all contributions due the State Industrial Accident Fund and the State Unemployment Compensation Fund from the Principal or its subcontractors in connection with the performance of the Contract; and shall pay over to the Oregon Department of Revenue all sums required to be deducted and retained from the wages of employees of the Principal and its subcontractors pursuant to ORS 279C.600, and shall permit no lien nor claim to be filed or prosecuted against the District on account of any labor or materials furnished; and shall do all things required of the Principal by the laws of this State, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

Nonpayment of the bond premium will not invalidate this bond nor shall the District, or the above-referenced, be obligated for the payment of any premiums.

This bond is given and received under authority of ORS Chapter 279C, the provisions of which hereby are incorporated into this bond and made a part hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WE HAVE CAUSED THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE EXECUTED AND SEALED BY OUR DULY AUTHORIZED LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES:

Dated this	day of		, 2021.
		PRINCIPAL:	
		Ву	
		•	Signature
		Attest:	Official Capacity
			Corporation Secretary
		BY ATTORNEY-	for each if using multiple bonds
			Name
			Signature
			Address
		City	State Zip
		Phone	Fax

EXHIBIT F

PROVISIONS FROM THE OREGON PUBLIC CONTRACTING CODE AND PUBLIC CONTRACTING RULES

GENERAL

- 1.1 INCORPORATION OF ALL CONTRACT PROVISIONS. The Contract hereby incorporates all contract provisions that are required to be incorporated into contracts with public entities pursuant to (a) the Public Contracting Code (ORS Chapters 279A, 279B and 279C), (b) the Attorney General Model Public Contracting Rules (which are referred to in this Exhibit as the "Rules") or (c) other applicable law. The provisions incorporated into the Contract under the preceding sentence include, without limitation, any provisions or amendments to provisions that become required after the Contract is executed.
- 1.2 DISCLAIMER REGARDING ANY UNLISTED CONTRACT PROVISIONS. The provisions listed in this Exhibit are not necessarily an exhaustive list of provisions that are required under the Public Contracting Code, the Rules or other applicable law, and the fact that this Exhibit does not list a provision that is required by the Public Contracting Code, the Rules or other applicable law will not (i) prevent or otherwise diminish the incorporation of that unlisted provision into the Contract or (ii) negate or otherwise diminish Contractor's obligation to comply with applicable laws.

2. PAYMENT.

- 2.1 PROMPT PAYMENT. Contractor shall promptly pay all of its obligations arising out of or in connection with the Work, including, but not limited to, payments (1) to all persons, as due, supplying to Contractor labor, equipment, services or material for the performance of the Work, (2) of all contributions or amounts due the Industrial Accident Fund from Contractor or the Subcontractors incurred in the performance of the Work, and (3) to the Department of Revenue of all sums withheld from employees under ORS 316.167.
- 2.2 CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS TO FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTOR. Contractor shall pay

each first-tier Subcontractor for satisfactory performance under its subcontract within 10 days out of amounts the Owner pays to the Contractor under the Contract. Contractor shall provide a first-tier Subcontractor with a standard form that the first-tier Subcontractor may use as an application for payment or as another method by which the Subcontractor may claim a payment due from the Contractor. Contractor shall use this same form and regular administrative procedures for processing payments during the entire term of the Subcontract. Contractor may change the form or the regular administrative procedures the Contractor uses for processing payments if the Contractor notifies the Subcontractor in writing at least 45 days before the date on which the Contractor makes the change and includes with the written notice a copy of the new or changed form or a description of the new or changed procedure.

- 2.3 PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY. It is the policy of the State of Oregon that all payments due on a public improvement contract and owed by a contracting agency shall be paid promptly. No public contracting agency is exempt from the provisions of ORS 279C.570.
- 2.4 CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO MAKE PROMPT PAYMENT. If the Contractor has failed, neglected or refused to pay promptly a person's claim for labor, equipment, services or materials that the person provides to the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with the Project as such claim becomes due, the Owner may pay such claim to the person that provides the labor, equipment, services or materials and charge the amount of the payment against funds due or to

become due the Contractor under the Contract. Owner reserves the right to make payments directly or by multiple-payee check and Contractor hereby consents to such direct and multiple-payee check payments. Upon Owner's request, Contractor shall furnish to Owner the information required to facilitate such payments with each application for payment, including (1) names, addresses, and telephone numbers of persons making any such claim for labor, equipment, services or material, and (2) a complete listing of outstanding amounts owed to all such persons.

- 2.5 CONTRACTOR'S AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO MAKE PAYMENT AFTER PAYMENT FROM OWNER; INTEREST PENALTY. If the Contractor or a first-tier Subcontractor fails, neglects or refuses to pay a person that provides labor, equipment, services or materials in connection the Contract within thirty (30) days after receiving payment from the Owner or the Contractor, the Contractor or first-tier Subcontractor owes the person the amount due plus interest charges that begin at the end of the 10-day period that payment is due under ORS 279C.580(4) and that end upon final payment, unless payment is subject to a good faith dispute as defined in ORS 279C.580. The rate of interest on the amount due is nine percent per annum. The amount of interest may not be waived.
- 2.6 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS BOARD COMPLAINT. If the Contractor or a Subcontractor fails, neglects or refuses to make payment to a person that provides labor, equipment, services or materials in connection with the Contract, the person may file a complaint with the Construction Contractors Board, unless payment is subject to a good faith dispute as defined in ORS 279C.580.
- 2.7 CONTINUING LIABILITY OF CONTRACTOR AND SURETY. Payment by the Owner of a claim in the manner authorized in this Section 2 does not relieve the Contractor or the Contractor's surety from obligation with respect to any unpaid claims.
- 2.8 RETAINAGE. Retainage shall be subject to the applicable requirements of ORS 279C.550 through 279C.570C.570. The Owner may elect to make early release of some or any portion of the retainage as allowed therein. The Contractor may withhold payment of not more than 5% from the moneys earned by any Subcontractor, provided that the Contractor pays interest to the Subcontractor at the same interest rate it receives from its reserved funds. If requested by the Owner, the Contractor shall specify the amount of the retainage and interest due a Subcontractor.

PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT.

PREVAILING RATE OF WAGE. The Project is a public works project subject to the prevailing wage rate requirements in ORS 279C.800 to 279C.870. Contractor and the Subcontractors shall comply with ORS 279C.840. Workers in each trade or occupation required for the Work of the Project shall not be paid less than the minimum hourly rate of wage for such workers as detailed in the Specifications for the Contract. For CM/GC contracts, the "prevailing rate of wage" shall mean the prevailing wage rate in effect at the time the CM/GC contract "becomes a public works contract" as defined in OAR 839-025-0020(6), which prevailing rates shall be incorporated by attachment or reference in Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment or, if applicable, the Early Work Amendment to the CM/GC contract. Pursuant to ORS 279C.840, the Contractor shall keep the prevailing wage rate for the Project posted in a conspicuous and accessible place in or about the Project. Copies of these wage rates are available from the Commissioner of the Bureau of Labor and Industries without charge. The Contractor shall also post a description of provided health and welfare and/or pension plans in the same place. In addition to the description of the plans, the notice shall contain information on how and where to make claims and where to obtain further information. The Contractor shall, and shall cause all subcontractors at all tiers to, timely comply with the requirements of ORS 279C.845. Contractor shall indemnify, defend, protect and hold harmless the Owner from any violation of or noncompliance with the prevailing wage laws (ORS 279C.800 et seg) by Contractor or any subcontractor at any tier.

- 3.2 PUBLIC WORKS BOND. Before starting the Work, Contractor and every Subcontractor shall file with the Construction Contractors Board a public works bond in accordance with ORS 279C.836, unless the Contractor or Subcontractor has elected not to file a public works bond under ORS 279C.836(7) or (8) or is exempt under ORS 279C.836(4) or (9). Before permitting a Subcontractor to start the Work, Contractor shall verify that the Subcontractor has filed a public works bond as required by ORS 279C.836, has elected not to file a public works bond under ORS 279C.836(7) or (8) or is exempt under ORS 279C.836(4) or (9). Contractor shall also ensure that each subcontract entered into by a Subcontractor for the Project shall include a clause obligating each Subcontractor to comply with the requirements of this Section 3.2, such that all subcontracts at all tiers include a requirement to comply with this Section 3.2.
- 4. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS/TAX LAWS. Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, statutes, codes, regulations, rules, orders and rulings as well as all applicable construction industry standards, including without limitation those governing labor, materials, equipment, construction procedures, safety, health, sanitation and the environment. Contractor agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, reimburse, and defend Owner from and against any penalties or liabilities arising out of violations of such obligations by Contractor or its Subcontractors at any tier. Contractor must also comply with all Oregon tax laws and shall submit a certification of such compliance in accordance with ORS 305.385(6).
- CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS.
 - 5.1 EMPLOYEE DRUG TESTING PROGRAM. The Contractor shall demonstrate to the Owner, in a manner acceptable to the Owner, that the Contractor has initiated, and shall maintain through the completion of the Work of the Project, an employee drug testing program.
 - WORK DAY/WORK WEEK. No person shall be required or permitted to labor more than 10 hours in any one day, or 40 hours in any one week, except in cases of necessity or emergency or when the public policy absolutely requires it, in which event, the person so employed for excessive hours shall receive at least time and a half pay for (1) all overtime in excess of eight hours in any one day or 40 hours in any one week when the work week is five consecutive days, Monday through Friday; or (2) all overtime in excess of 10 hours in any one day or 40 hours in any one week when the work week is four consecutive days, Monday through Friday; and (3) all work performed on Saturday and on any legal holiday specified in ORS 279C.540.
 - 5.3 NOTICE OF REQUIRED WORK HOURS. The Contractor and each Subcontractor must give notice to its employees in writing, either at the time of hire or before commencement of Work, or by posting a notice in a location frequented by its employees, of the number of hours per day and days per week that the employees may be required to work.
 - 5.4 CLAIMS FOR OVERTIME. Any worker employed by the Contractor shall be foreclosed from the right to collect for any overtime provided in ORS 279C.540 unless a claim for payment is filed with the Contractor within 90 days from the completion of the Contract, provided the Contractor has: (1) caused a circular clearly printed in boldfaced 12-point type and containing a copy of this Section 5.4 to be posted in a prominent place alongside the door of the timekeeper's office or in a similar place that is readily available and freely visible to any or all workers employed on the Work; and (2) maintained such circular continuously posted from the inception to the completion of the contract on which workers are or have been employed.
 - 5.5 WORKERS' COMPENSATION. All employers, including Contractor, that employ subject workers who work under the Contract in the State of Oregon shall comply with ORS 656.017 and provide the required Workers' Compensation coverage, unless such employers are exempt under ORS 656.126. Contractor shall ensure that each of its Subcontractors complies with these requirements.
 - 5.6 PROMPT PAYMENT FOR MEDICAL SERVICES. The Contractor shall promptly, as due, make payment to any person, co-partnership, association or corporation furnishing medical,

surgical and hospital care services or other needed care and attention, incident to sickness or injury, to the employees of the Contractor, of all sums that the Contractor agrees to pay for the services and all moneys and sums that the Contractor collected or deducted from the wages of employees under any law, contract or agreement for the purpose of providing or paying for the services.

- 5.7 PROMPT PAYMENT BY SUBCONTRACTORS; INTEREST PENALTY. Contractor shall include in each subcontract entered into by the Contractor (including contracts with material suppliers) the following:
- (a) A payment clause that obligates the Contractor to pay the first-tier subcontractor for satisfactory performance under the subcontract within 10 days out of amounts the Owner pays to the Contractor under the Contract.
- (b) A clause that requires the Contractor to provide a first-tier subcontractor with a standard form that the first-tier subcontractor may use as an application for payment or as another method by which the subcontractor may claim a payment due from the Contractor.
- (c) A clause that requires the Contractor, except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, to use the same form and regular administrative procedures for processing payments during the entire term of the subcontract. The Contractor may change the form or the regular administrative procedures the Contractor uses for processing payments if the Contractor:
- (A) Notifies the subcontractor in writing at least 45 days before the date on which the Contractor makes the change; and
- (B) Includes with the written notice a copy of the new or changed form or a description of the new or changed procedure.
- (d) An interest penalty clause that obligates the Contractor, if the Contractor does not pay the first-tier subcontractor within 30 days after receiving payment from the Owner, to pay the first-tier subcontractor an interest penalty on amounts due in each payment the Contractor does not make in accordance with the payment clause included in the subcontract under paragraph (a) of this Section. The Contractor or first-tier subcontractor is not obligated to pay an interest penalty if the only reason that the Contractor or first-tier subcontractor did not make payment when payment was due is that the Contractor or first-tier subcontractor did not receive payment from the Owner or Contractor when payment was due. The interest penalty:
- (A) Applies to the period that begins on the day after the required payment date and that ends on the date on which the amount due is paid; and
- (B) Is computed at the rate specified in ORS 279C.515 (Conditions concerning payment of claims by public officers, payment to persons furnishing labor or materials and complaints).
- (e) a clause requiring the first-tier subcontractor to include a payment clause and an interest penalty clause that conforms to the standards of this section in each of the first-tier subcontractor's subcontractors and to require each of the first-tier subcontractor's subcontractors to include such clauses in the first-tier subcontractors' subcontracts with each lower-tier subcontractor or supplier.
- 5.8 LICENSING WITH CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS BOARD AND LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS BOARD. Before commencing the Work, Contractor shall ensure that the Subcontractors are duly registered with the Oregon State Construction Contractors Board (and the State Landscape Contractors Board, if applicable), and that no Subcontractor has been declared ineligible to work on a public contract.

- 5.9 FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS. the Contractor may only engage and substitute first tier subcontractors as permitted by ORS 279C.370, 279C.585, and 279C.590.
- 5.10 NO DISCRIMINATION. Pursuant to ORS 279A.100 to ORS 279A.110, the Contractor shall not discriminate against minority, women, or emerging small business enterprises in the awarding of subcontracts. The Contractor covenants and agrees not to discriminate against any qualified employee or qualified applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex or national origin, and that similar provisions shall also be included by said party in any subcontract. The Contractor shall comply with the prohibition set forth in ORS 652.220 (Prohibition of discriminatory wage rates based on sex). Compliance is a material element of the Contract and a failure to comply is a breach that entitles the Owner to terminate the contract for cause.
- 5.11 NO PROHIBITION. The Contractor may not prohibit any of the Contractor's employees from discussing the employee's rate of wage, salary, benefits or other compensation with another employee or another person and may not retaliate against an employee who discusses the employee's rate of wage, salary, benefits or other compensation with another employee or another person.
- 6. MATERIAL SALVAGE. To the extent the scope of the Work for the Contract requires demolition, Contractor must salvage or recycle construction and demolition debris, if feasible and cost-effective.
- 7. COMPOSTING. To the extent the scope of the Work for the Contract requires lawn and landscape maintenance, the Contractor must compost or mulch yard waste material at an approved site, if feasible and cost-effective.
- 8. RECYCLED MATERIALS. The Contractor, in performance of the Work, shall give preference to the procurement of goods manufactured from recycled materials.
- 9. ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES LAWS. Pursuant to ORS 279C.525, the following is a list of Federal, State, and Local agencies that have enacted ordinances, rules or regulations dealing with the prevention of environmental pollution and the preservation of natural resources that may affect the performance of the Contract. The following list may not include all such agencies that have enacted ordinances, rules or regulations relating to the environmental pollution and preservation of natural resources.

Federal Agencies:

Agriculture, Dept. of Forest Service Natural Resource Conservation Service Defense, Dept. of Army Corps of Engineers Coast Guard **Environmental Protection Agency** Interior, Dept. of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Land Management Bureau of Indian Affairs Bureau of Reclamation Labor, Dept. of Occupational Safety and Health Administration Transportation, Dept. of Federal Highway Administration

State Agencies:

Agriculture, Dept. of
Consumer and Business Services Dept.
Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division
Environmental Quality, Dept. of
Fish and Wildlife, Dept. of
Forestry, Dept. of
Geology and Mineral Industries, Dept. of
Human Services, Dept. of
Land Conservation and Development, Dept. of
Natural Resources, Dept. of
State Fire Marshall
State Lands, Dept. of
Water Resources Department

Local Agencies:

City Councils
Circuit Courts
County Commissioners, Boards of
Fire Districts
Planning Commissions

- 10. CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 1867 et seq.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) as amended. Violations shall be reported as required by law.
- 11. RETAINAGE. The withholding of retainage by the Contractor or Subcontractor shall be in accordance with ORS 279C.550 to ORS 279C.570.
- 12. LIENS. The Contractor shall not permit any lien or claim to be filed or prosecuted against the state, county, school district, municipality, municipal corporation or subdivision thereof, on account of any labor or material furnished.
- 13. NONRESIDENT. If the Contractor is a "nonresident bidder" as defined in ORS 279A.120, the Contractor shall comply with the reporting requirements of that statute.
- 14. NOTICE OF CLAIM ON BOND. The notice of claim required by ORS 279C.600 must be sent by registered or certified mail or hand delivered no later than 180 days after the day the person last provided labor or furnished materials or 180 days after the worker listed in the notice of claim by the Commissioner of the Bureau of Labor and Industries last provided labor. The notice may be sent or delivered to the Contractor or Subcontractor at any place the Contractor or Subcontractor maintains an office or conducts business or at the residence of the Contractor or Subcontractor. If the claim is for a required contribution to a fund of any employee benefit plan, the notice required by ORS 279C.600 must be sent or delivered within 200 days after the employee last provided labor or materials. The notice shall be in writing substantially as follows:

To (here insert the name of the Contractor or Subcontractor and the name of the Owner):

Notice hereby is given that the undersigned (here insert the name of the claimant) has a claim for (here insert a brief description of the labor or materials performed or furnished and the person by whom performed or furnished; if the claim is for other than labor or materials, insert a brief description of the claim) in the sum of (here insert the amount) dollars against the (here insert public works bond or payment bond, as applicable) taken from (here insert the name of the principal and, if known, the surety or sureties upon the public works bond or payment bond) for the work of (here insert a brief description of the work concerning

which the public works bond or payment bond was taken). Such material or labor was supplied to (here insert the name of the Contractor or Subcontractor).
(here to be signed)
[15. ADD ANY NECESSARY CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE/REPORTING PROVISIONS FOR AGENCY'S WMBE GOALS PROGRAM UNDER ORS 200.090]

EXHIBIT G

DISTRICT ACCESS STANDARDS

Contractors working on, in and/or around any properties owned by District shall comply maintain and/or provide the information as described in the Work Agreement. Failure to comply with this agreement could be grounds for termination if the District so Chooses.

1. Contractor Use of Premises

- a. General
 - i. District Representative will define work areas, access, staging, storage.
 - ii. Access to locations and schedules will be arranged in advance with the District Representative.
 - iii. All contractors and their employees will be required to submit background information checks as determined by the district and allowed or required by law. These checks may include but not be limited to a nationwide criminal records check by fingerprint.

b. Existing Buildings

- i. Contractor personnel are prohibited from undesignated areas.
- ii. Provision of toilet facilities is typically the Contractor's responsibility. Use of existing facilities is not encouraged. Allowance must be pre-arranged with the District Representative.
- iii. A room/area may be designated for use as a Field Office if coordinated through the District Representative.
- iv. Limit/contain smoke, dust, dirt, fumes, volatile organic compounds, and noise (including radios), to immediate work area. Maintain noise levels such that they do not interfere with school while in session.
- v. Broom-clean work areas daily.
- vi. Restore existing surfaces where damaged or modified by construction operations to their original condition.

2. Occupancy Requirements

- a. Existing Buildings
 - i. Provide for continued occupancy, access, and egress. Existing utilities shall be maintained to the building. Provide minimum 48-hour notice for disruption.
 - ii. Provide safety protection for occupants.

3. Project Utility Sources

- a. General
 - i. Contractor shall contact and make arrangements with utility providers and the contact information on the drawings. Contractor shall coordinate utility provider's work and assure that utilities are provided as shown.

4. Safety Requirements

- a. The following requirements, as applicable, apply to Work:
 - i. Associated General Contractors of America, Incorporated's <u>Manual of Accident</u> Prevention in Construction.
 - ii. Workmen's Compensation Board's Safety Code for Construction Work.
 - iii. Oregon State Employment Act Safety Requirements.
 - iv. Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Act (OROSHA).

5. Security Procedures

- a. Construction/Maintenance Building Security Rules
 - i. No Unsupervised Contact with Students. "Unsupervised contact with students" means contact with students that provides the person opportunity and probability for personal communication or touch when not under direct supervision by the District. The Contractor will ensure that the Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers at any tier, and their officers, agents, and employees will have no direct unsupervised contact with students while on the District's property. The Contractor will work with the District to ensure compliance with this requirement.

If the Contractor is unable to ensure through a security plan that none of its and its subcontractors and suppliers officers, agents, or employees will have direct, unsupervised contact with students in a particular circumstance or circumstances ("Unavoidably Unsupervised Workers"), the Contractor shall so notify the District prior to beginning any Work that could result in such contact. The Contractor authorizes the District to conduct a criminal background check of any such officer, agent, or employee. The Contractor also agrees to cause its subcontractors and/or suppliers and all employees, if any, that might have unsupervised contact with students to authorize the District to conduct such background checks, and to identify the same to the District prior to their entry onto the Project. The District shall pay any fees for the background check assessed by the Oregon Department of Education for processing the background check. If fingerprinting is required by law, the Contractor shall arrange for such fingerprinting through local law enforcement agencies and for reporting and recordkeeping of the same as and to the extent required by law, including as required under Oregon SB155, OAR 581-021-0511 and applicable District rules, policies and procedures. If fingerprinting is required the cost will be borne solely by the Contractor without reimbursement. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all other Oregon Senate Bill 155 requirements and any requirements of the District related to Senate Bill 155, including, but not limited to, providing District requested information for all of the Contractor's or its subcontractors' or supplier's employees, volunteers, or agents, and providing such requested information for new employees, volunteers, or agents before they begin work. The Contractor will discuss any questions or concerns about these requirements with the District's designated Point of Contact before beginning Work. Compliance with this Section 3.4.8 shall not be grounds for any increase in compensation nor extension of the Contract Time. Failure of compliance by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Contract by District for cause.

- ii. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees, Sub-Contractors, and other persons carrying out the contract on District property. The District may require that the Contractor immediately remove, from the project site and District property, any employee or other person carrying out the contract who the District considers objectionable.
- iii. District Personnel (i.e., Building Administrator, Custodian, or a building monitor) should be present when a Contractor is performing work within an existing school facility.
- iv. Only District Personnel will deactivate the security system upon arriving and reactive the system when they leave the facility. (Note: If the responsible District Personnel for a particular day changes during the day, the District Personnel shall coordinate this change in responsibility and advise the Contractor's superintendent.)
- v. Contractor personnel shall not be furnished District security badges and/or access codes to the Building security system.
- vi. The Contractor shall have a responsible party such as a superintendent, foreman, or supervisor on site during any work performed by either their own forces or that of their subcontractors.
- vii. The superintendent shall check in with responsible District Personnel upon arrival and advise when all work is complete, contract personnel have left, and the area is secure.
- viii. The Contractor's superintendent shall be responsible for security in areas where work is being performed as well as ingress and egress to that area.
- ix. At the District Representative's discretion, the superintendent may be issued a building key to allow access to areas where work is being performed.
- x. The superintendent shall maintain a daily log defining what areas within the building were accessed by Contractor personnel, which personnel from their firm

- were in the building, and which subcontracting firms were in the building.
- xi. Each of the Contractor's employees, subcontractor's employees, and principals/owners involved at the site may, at the option of the District, be subject to a security check, at any time, by the Hermiston Police Department or other venue.

b. Criminal Background Checks

- i. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to submit the names of all Contractor employees and all Subcontractor employees who will be on the job site for more than one day. These employees shall fill out a criminal history form provided by the District and the Contractor must submit the completed forms to Umatilla County Fire District #1. Criminal history checks will be run through the Oregon State Police as provided for in ORS 326.603. The District shall bear the cost of processing such Criminal history checks, with the exception of an employee whom needs to be fingerprinted, for every employee on all projects prior to that employee's admittance to the project site. Once an employee passes the criminal background check, he or she will receive an ID badge and/or a hard hat sticker which they must wear at all times while they are on site. Contractor may be fined up to \$500.00 for every worker working on site without the proper ID badge or hat sticker.
- ii. Through the signature on the criminal history form, authorization is also given to Umatilla County Fire District #1 and its representative to investigate this information. Further, with this signature, consent is given to all governmental agencies, public or private companies and individuals to release information regarding the individual to the Umatilla County Fire District #1 and to their representative. The District shall bear the cost of processing such Criminal history checks.
- iii. In accordance with ORS 326.603(8) the District is required to terminate the employment or contract status of any individual who refuses to consent to a criminal history check of to be fingerprinted or falsely swears to the nonconviction of any crime.
- iv. In accordance with ORS 326.603(7)(a) no individual found to have been convicted of any crime listed in ORS 342.143 or of an attempt to commit one of the listed crimes shall be allowed to work on any District site.
- v. It is vital that employees are instructed to accurately complete criminal history forms. Crimes listed in ORS 342.143 which automatically bar an individual from employment with or contracting with the District are primarily crimes of violence, crimes against children, and sex related crimes. However, falsely swearing that you have not been convicted of a crime obligates the District to terminate employment or contract status even if the crime is not listed in ORS 342.143.
- vi. No Contractor's employee or subcontractor's employee, or principal/owner who has been convicted of a crime listed in ORS 163.095, 163.115, 163.185, 163.235, 163.355, 163.365, 163.375, 163.385, 163.395, 163.405, 163.408, 163.411, 163.415, 163.425, 163.427, 163.432, 163.433, 163.435, 163.445, 163.465, 163.515, 163.525, 163.547, 163.575, 163.670, 163.675, 163.680, 163.684, 163.686, 163.687, 163.688, 163.689, 164.325, 164.415, 166.005, 166.087, 167.007, 167.008, 167.012,167.017, 167.057, 167.062, 167.075, 167.080, 167.090,475.808,475.810, 475.812, 475.818, 475.820, 475.822, 475.828, 475.830, 475.832, 475.848, 475.852, 475.858, 475.860, 475.892, 475.904 or 475.906 shall be allowed on District property.
- vii. No Contractor's employee or subcontractor's employee, or principal/owner who has been convicted under ORS 161.405 of an attempt to commit any of the crimes listed in subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph shall be allowed on District property.
- viii. No Contractor's employee or subcontractor's employee, or principal/owner who has been convicted in another jurisdiction of a crime that is substantially equivalent, as defined by rule, to any of the crimes listed in subparagraphs (ii)

and (iii) of this paragraph shall be allowed on District property.

c. Other

- i. All contractors shall comply with OAR 581.021.0110 and ORS 326.051 regarding Tobacco Use on Public Grounds. Smoking and any use of tobacco products will not be allowed on District property. For the purpose of this document "tobacco" is defined to include any lighted or unlighted cigarette, cigar, pipe, clove cigarette, vape, and any other smoking product, spit tobacco, also known as smokeless, dip, chew, snuff, in any form, nicotine or nicotine delivering devices, chemicals or devices that produce the physical effect of nicotine substances or any other tobacco substitute (e.g., e-cigarettes). This does not include FDA approved nicotine replacement therapy products used for the purpose of cessation. No employee, sub-contractor, material supplier, or project visitor is permitted to smoke, inhale, dip, or chew or sell tobacco at any time, including non-education hours in any building facility, or education facility grounds, athletic grounds, or parking lots. Contractor may be fined up to \$500.00 for each incident of tobacco use within the area of work by the Contractor or Subcontractor. t.
- ii. Firearms shall not be allowed on District property. Law enforcement will be contacted if any Contractor or subcontractor personnel are in possession of a firearm on site. This includes firearms locked in a vehicle.
- iii. Abusive, inappropriate, and/or foul language is strictly prohibited on active campus projects. Employees who abuse this rule will be asked to leave the project site.

DRAFT AIA Document A133 - 2019 Exhibit A

Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

This Amendment dated the « » day of « » in the year «2021», is incorporated into the accompanying AIA Document A133TM—2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price dated the « » day of « » in the year « » (the "Agreement")

(In words, indicate day, month, and year.)

for the following **PROJECT:**

(Name and address or location)

« New Construction, Renovations and Additions » « Fire Stations 21, 22, 23, and 24 »

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status, and address)

« Umatilla County Fire District #1 »« » « »

THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

(Name, legal status, and address)

«TBD »« » « »

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- A.1 GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE
- A.2 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
- A.3 INFORMATION UPON WHICH AMENDMENT IS BASED
- A.4 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S CONSULTANTS, CONTRACTORS, DESIGN PROFESSIONALS, AND SUPPLIERS

ARTICLE A.1 GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE

§ A.1.1 Guaranteed Maximum Price

Pursuant to Section 3.2.6 of the Agreement, the Owner and Construction Manager hereby amend the Agreement to establish a Guaranteed Maximum Price. As agreed by the Owner and Construction Manager, the Guaranteed Maximum Price is an amount that the Contract Sum shall not exceed. The Contract Sum consists of the Construction Manager's Fee plus the Cost of the Work, as that term is defined in Article 6 of the Agreement.

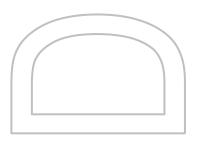
§ A.1.1.1 The Contract Sum is guaranteed by the Construction Manager not to exceed « » (\$ « »), subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ A.1.1.2 Itemized Statement of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. Provided below is an itemized statement of the Guaranteed Maximum Price organized by trade categories,

added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.



ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

AIA Document A133 - 2019 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:19:58 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

including allowances; the Construction Manager's contingency; alternates; the Construction Manager's Fee; and other items that comprise the Guaranteed Maximum Price as defined in Section 3.2.1 of the Agreement. (Provide itemized statement below or reference an attachment.)

« »			
§ A.1.1.3 The C	Construction Manager's Fee is set forth	in Section 6.1.2 of the Agreement.	
§ A.1.1.4 The n 6.1.3 of the Ag	nethod of adjustment of the Construction	on Manager's Fee for changes in th	e Work is set forth in Section
§ A.1.1.5 Altern	ates		
§ A.1.1.5.1 Alte	rnates, if any, included in the Guarante	eed Maximum Price:	
Item		Price	
execution of th	ject to the conditions noted below, the is Exhibit A. Upon acceptance, the Owach alternate and the conditions that n	rner shall issue a Modification to the	e Agreement.
Item		Price	Conditions for Acceptance
§ A.1.1.6 Unit p	rices, if any: m and state the unit price and quantity	limitations, if any, to which the un	it price will be applicable.)
Item		Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)
ARTICLE A.2	DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND CO	UDCTANTIAL COMPLETION	
§ A.2.1 The dat (Check one of t	DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND Stee of commencement of the Work shall the following boxes.) The date of execution of this Amende Established as follows: (Insert a date or a means to determine we were as the commence of the work shall be a second to t	be: dment.	e Work.)
§ A.2.1 The dat (Check one of t	e of commencement of the Work shall he following boxes.) The date of execution of this Amend Established as follows: (Insert a date or a means to determine we were a means to determine which we will be a means to determine which we were a means to determine which we will be a mean to determine	be: dment. ine the date of commencement of th	
§ A.2.1 The dat (Check one of t [« X » [« »]	e of commencement of the Work shall the following boxes.) The date of execution of this Amendal Established as follows: (Insert a date or a means to determine when we will be a mean to determine the work is not selected in the comments for Substantial Completion of the Work is not selected the comments for Substantial Completion of the work is not selected to the	be: dment. ine the date of commencement of the date of commencement at the date of co	shall be the date of execution of thorized adjustments, allotted in
§ A.2.1 The dat (Check one of t [« X » [« »] If a date of conthis Amendment § A.2.2 Unless the Contract Decommencement § A.2.3 Substant § A.2.3 Substant § A.2.3.1 Subject shall achieve S	e of commencement of the Work shall the following boxes.) The date of execution of this Amendal Established as follows: (Insert a date or a means to determine when we will be a mean to determine the work is not selected in the comments for Substantial Completion of the Work is not selected the comments for Substantial Completion of the work is not selected to the	dment. ine the date of commencement of the date of commencement is the period of time, including aut of the Work. The Contract Time shall as provided in the Contract Documents:	shall be the date of execution of horized adjustments, allotted in ll be measured from the date of

AIA Document A133" - 2019 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:19:58 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

User Notes:

[« »] By the following date: « »

§ A.2.3.2 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, if portions of the Work are to be completed prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, the Construction Manager shall achieve Substantial Completion of such portions by the following dates: Portion of Work **Substantial Completion Date** § A.2.3.3 If the Construction Manager fails to achieve Substantial Completion as provided in this Section A.2.3, liquidated damages, if any, shall be assessed as set forth in Section 6.1.6 of the Agreement. INFORMATION UPON WHICH AMENDMENT IS BASED § A.3.1 The Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time set forth in this Amendment are based on the Contract Documents and the following: § A.3.1.1 The following Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract: Document Title Date **Pages** § A.3.1.2 The following Specifications: (Either list the Specifications here, or refer to an exhibit attached to this Amendment.) Title Section Date **Pages** § A.3.1.3 The following Drawings: (Either list the Drawings here, or refer to an exhibit attached to this Amendment.) « » Number Title Date § A.3.1.4 The Sustainability Plan, if any: (If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in the Owner's Criteria, identify the document or documents that comprise the Sustainability Plan by title, date and number of pages, and include other identifying information. The Sustainability Plan identifies and describes the Sustainable Objective; the targeted Sustainable Measures; implementation strategies selected to achieve the Sustainable Measures; the Owner's and Construction Manager's roles and responsibilities associated with achieving the Sustainable Measures; the specific details about design reviews, testing or metrics to verify achievement of each Sustainable Measure; and the Sustainability Documentation required for the *Project, as those terms are defined in Exhibit C to the Agreement.*) Title Date **Pages** Other identifying information:

§ A.3.1.5 Allowances, if any, included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price: (Identify each allowance.)

Item	Price

§ A.3.1.6 Assumptions and clarifications, if any, upon which the Guaranteed Maximum Price is based:

DRAFT AIA Document A133 - 2019

Exhibit B

Insurance and Bonds

This Insurance and Bonds Exhibit is part of the Agreement, between the Owner and the Construction Manager, dated the « » day of « » in the year « » (In words, indicate day, month and year.)

for the following **PROJECT**:

(Name and location or address)

- « New Construction, Renovations and Additions »
- « Fire Stations 21, 22, 23, and 24 »

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status, and address)

« Umatilla County Fire District #1 »« »
« »

THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

(Name, legal status, and address)

«TBD »« » « »

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- **B.1 GENERAL**
- B.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE
- B.3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S INSURANCE AND BONDS
- B.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ARTICLE B.1 GENERAL

The Owner and Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain insurance, and provide bonds, as set forth in this Exhibit. As used in this Exhibit, the term General Conditions refers to AIA Document A201TM–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

ARTICLE B.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE

§ B.2.1 General

Prior to commencement of the Work, the Owner shall secure the insurance, and provide evidence of the coverage, required under this Article B.2 and, upon the Construction Manager's request, provide a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required by Section B.2.3. The copy of the policy or policies provided shall contain all applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions, and endorsements.

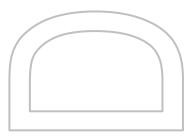
§ B.2.2 Liability Insurance

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual general liability insurance.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS: The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. Article 11 of A201™-2017 contains additional insurance provisions.



ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

1

AIA Document A133 - 2019 Exhibit B. Copyright © 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:20:05 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

(2052353912)

§ B.2.3 Required Property Insurance

§ B.2.3.1 Unless this obligation is placed on the Construction Manager pursuant to Section B.3.3.2.1, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risks" completed value or equivalent policy form and sufficient to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis. The Owner's property insurance coverage shall be no less than the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus the value of subsequent Modifications and labor performed and materials or equipment supplied by others. The property insurance shall be maintained until Substantial Completion and thereafter as provided in Section B.2.3.1.3, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by the parties to this Agreement. This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, Construction Manager, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors in the Project as insureds. This insurance shall include the interests of mortgagees as loss payees.

§ B.2.3.1.1 Causes of Loss. The insurance required by this Section B.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for direct physical loss or damage, and shall not exclude the risks of fire, explosion, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, or windstorm. The insurance shall also provide coverage for ensuing loss or resulting damage from error, omission, or deficiency in construction methods, design, specifications, workmanship, or materials. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:

(Indicate below the cause of loss and any applicable sub-limit.)

Cause of Loss	Sub-Limit

§ B.2.3.1.2 Specific Required Coverages. The insurance required by this Section B.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for loss or damage to falsework and other temporary structures, and to building systems from testing and startup. The insurance shall also cover debris removal, including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and reasonable compensation for the Architect's and Construction Manager's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss, including claim preparation expenses. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows: (Indicate below type of coverage and any applicable sub-limit for specific required coverages.)

Coverage	Sub-Limit

§ B.2.3.1.3 Unless the parties agree otherwise, upon Substantial Completion, the Owner shall continue the insurance required by Section B.2.3.1 or, if necessary, replace the insurance policy required under Section B.2.3.1 with property insurance written for the total value of the Project that shall remain in effect until expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions.

§ B.2.3.1.4 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. If the insurance required by this Section B.2.3 is subject to deductibles or self-insured retentions, the Owner shall be responsible for all loss not covered because of such deductibles or retentions.

§ B.2.3.2 Occupancy or Use Prior to Substantial Completion. The Owner's occupancy or use of any completed or partially completed portion of the Work prior to Substantial Completion shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing the insurance under Section B.2.3.1 have consented in writing to the continuance of coverage. The Owner and the Construction Manager shall take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse, or reduction of insurance, unless they agree otherwise in writing.

§ B.2.3.3 Insurance for Existing Structures

If the Work involves remodeling an existing structure or constructing an addition to an existing structure, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, "all-risks" property insurance, on a replacement cost basis, protecting the existing structure against direct physical loss or damage from the causes of loss identified in Section B.2.3.1, notwithstanding the undertaking of the Work. The Owner shall be responsible for all co-insurance penalties.

§ B.2.4 Optional Extended Property Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected and described below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. For each type of insurance selected, indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below the selected item.)

[« »]	§ B.2.4.1 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance, to reimburse the Owner for loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations due to a covered cause of loss.
	« »
[« »]	§ B.2.4.2 Ordinance or Law Insurance, for the reasonable and necessary costs to satisfy the minimum requirements of the enforcement of any law or ordinance regulating the demolition, construction, repair, replacement or use of the Project.
	« »
[« »]	§ B.2.4.3 Expediting Cost Insurance, for the reasonable and necessary costs for the temporary repair of damage to insured property, and to expedite the permanent repair or replacement of the damaged property.
	« »
[« »]	§ B.2.4.4 Extra Expense Insurance, to provide reimbursement of the reasonable and necessary excess costs incurred during the period of restoration or repair of the damaged property that are over and above the total costs that would normally have been incurred during the same period of time had no loss or damage occurred.
	« »
[« »]	§ B.2.4.5 Civil Authority Insurance, for losses or costs arising from an order of a civil authority prohibiting access to the Project, provided such order is the direct result of physical damage covered under the required property insurance.
	« »
[« »]	§ B.2.4.6 Ingress/Egress Insurance, for loss due to the necessary interruption of the insured's business due to physical prevention of ingress to, or egress from, the Project as a direct result of physical damage.
	« »
[«»]	§ B.2.4.7 Soft Costs Insurance, to reimburse the Owner for costs due to the delay of completion of the Work, arising out of physical loss or damage covered by the required property insurance: including construction loan fees; leasing and marketing expenses; additional fees, including those of architects, engineers, consultants, attorneys and accountants, needed for the completion of the construction, repairs, or reconstruction; and carrying costs such as property taxes, building permits, additional interest on loans, realty taxes, and insurance premiums over and above normal expenses.
	« »

§ B.2.5 Other Optional Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance.)

[« »]	§ B.2.5.1 Cyber Security Insurance for loss to the Owner due to data security and privacy breach, including costs of investigating a potential or actual breach of confidential or private information. (Indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below.)			
	« »			
[« »]	§ B.2.5.2 Other Insurance (List below any other insurance coverd)	age to be provided by the Owner and an	ny applicable limits.)	
Cove	erage	Limits		

ARTICLE B.3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ B.3.1 General

§ B.3.1.1 Certificates of Insurance. The Construction Manager shall provide certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Article B.3 at the following times: (1) prior to commencement of the Work; (2) upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance; and (3) upon the Owner's written request. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of commercial liability eoverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the periods required by Section B.3.2.1 and Section B.3.3.1. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Construction Manager's Commercial General Liability and excess or umbrella liability policy or policies.

§ B.3.1.2 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. The Construction Manager shall disclose to the Owner any deductible or self- insured retentions applicable to any insurance required to be provided by the Construction Manager.

§ B.3.1.3 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Construction Manager shall cause the commercial general liability coverage to include (1) the Owner, the Architect, and the Architect's consultants as additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions during the Construction Manager's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions for which loss occurs during completed operations. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's general liability insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations. To the extent commercially available, the additional insured coverage shall be no less than that provided by Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) forms CG 20 10 07 04, CG 20 37 07 04, and, with respect to the Architect and the Architect's consultants, CG 20 32 07

§ B.3.2 Construction Manager's Required Insurance Coverage

§ B.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Construction Manager shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, unless a different duration is stated below: (If the Construction Manager is required to maintain insurance for a duration other than the expiration of the period for correction of Work, state the duration.)

§ B.3.2.2 Commercial General Liability

§ B.3.2.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance for the Project written on an occurrence form with policy limits of not less than «Two Million» (\$ «2,000,000») each occurrence, «Four Million» (\$ «4,000,000») general aggregate, and « » (\$ « ») aggregate for products-completed operations hazard, providing coverage for claims including

- .1 damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, including occupational sickness or disease, and death of any person;
- .2 personal injury and advertising injury;

AIA Document A133" - 2019 Exhibit B. Copyright © 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:20:05 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

[2052353912]

- .3 damages because of physical damage to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use of such property:
- .4 bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- .5 the Construction Manager's indemnity obligations under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions.
- **§ B.3.2.2.2** The Construction Manager's Commercial General Liability policy under this Section B.3.2.2 shall not contain an exclusion or restriction of coverage for the following:
 - .1 Claims by one insured against another insured, if the exclusion or restriction is based solely on the fact that the claimant is an insured, and there would otherwise be coverage for the claim.
 - .2 Claims for property damage to the Construction Manager's Work arising out of the products-completed operations hazard where the damaged Work or the Work out of which the damage arises was performed by a Subcontractor.
 - .3 Claims for bodily injury other than to employees of the insured.
 - .4 Claims for indemnity under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions arising out of injury to employees of the insured.
 - .5 Claims or loss excluded under a prior work endorsement or other similar exclusionary language
 - .6 Claims or loss due to physical damage under a prior injury endorsement or similar exclusionary language.
 - .7 Claims related to residential, multi-family, or other habitational projects, if the Work is to be performed on such a project.
 - .8 Claims related to roofing, if the Work involves roofing.
 - .9 Claims related to exterior insulation finish systems (EIFS), synthetic stucco or similar exterior coatings or surfaces, if the Work involves such coatings or surfaces.
 - .10 Claims related to earth subsidence or movement, where the Work involves such hazards.
 - .11 Claims related to explosion, collapse and underground hazards, where the Work involves such hazards.
- § B.3.2.3 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Construction Manager, with policy limits of not less than «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») per accident, for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.
- § B.3.2.4 The Construction Manager may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided such primary and excess or umbrella insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Section B.3.2.2 and B.3.2.3, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.
- § B.3.2.5 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.
- **§ B.3.2.6** Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») each accident, «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») policy limit.
- **§ B.3.2.7** Jones Act, and the Longshore & Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as required, if the Work involves hazards arising from work on or near navigable waterways, including vessels and docks
- § B.3.2.8 If the Construction Manager is required to furnish professional services as part of the Work, the Construction Manager shall procure Professional Liability insurance covering performance of the professional services, with policy limits of not less than «Two Million» (\$ «2,000,000») per claim and «Four Million» (\$ «4,000,000») in the aggregate.
- § B.3.2.9 If the Work involves the transport, dissemination, use, or release of pollutants, the Construction Manager shall procure Pollution Liability insurance, with policy limits of not less than «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») per claim and «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») in the aggregate.

- **§ B.3.2.10** Coverage under Sections B.3.2.8 and B.3.2.9 may be procured through a Combined Professional Liability and Pollution Liability insurance policy, with combined policy limits of not less than «Two Million» (\$ «2,000,000») per claim and «Four Million» (\$ «4,000,000») in the aggregate.
- § B.3.2.11 Insurance for maritime liability risks associated with the operation of a vessel, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than (*) (* *) per claim and (*) (* *) in the aggregate.
- § B.3.2.12 Insurance for the use or operation of manned or unmanned aircraft, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») per claim and «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.3 Construction Manager's Other Insurance Coverage

§ B.3.3.1 Insurance selected and described in this Section B.3.3 shall be purchased from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Construction Manager shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, unless a different duration is stated below:

(If the Construction Manager is required to maintain any of the types of insurance selected below for a duration other than the expiration of the period for correction of Work, state the duration.)

§ B.3.3.2 The Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance in accordance with Section B.3.3.1.

(Select the types of insurance the Construction Manager is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. Where policy limits are provided, include the policy limit in the appropriate fill point.)

(Where the Construction Manager's obligation to provide property insurance differs from the Owner's obligations as described under Section B.2.3, indicate such differences in the space below. Additionally, if a party other than the Owner will be responsible for adjusting and settling a loss with the insurer and acting as the trustee of the proceeds of property insurance in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions, indicate the responsible party below.)

« »

- [« »] § B.3.3.2.2 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate, for Work within fifty (50) feet of railroad property.
- [**X X**] § B.3.3.2.3 Asbestos Abatement Liability Insurance, with policy limits of not less than «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») per claim and «One Million» (\$ «1,000,000») in the aggregate, for liability arising from the encapsulation, removal, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of asbestos-containing materials.
- [« X »] § B.3.3.2.4 Insurance for physical damage to property while it is in storage and in transit to the construction site on an "all-risks" completed value form.

(2052353912)

[« X »]	§ B.3.3.2.5 Property insurance on an "a Construction Manager and used on the		ted value form, covering property owned by the ng scaffolding and other equipment.
[« »]	§ B.3.3.2.6 Other Insurance (List below any other insurance covera applicable limits.)	age to be provided	d by the Construction Manager and any
Cove	erage	Limits	
The Construct surety bonds i	rmance Bond and Payment Bond tion Manager shall provide surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is loand penal sum of bonds.)		y or companies lawfully authorized to issue
Туре			Penal Sum (\$0.00)
•	nent Bond ormance Bond		
ARTICLE B.4 Special terms	Performance Bonds shall be AIA Documentical to AIA Document A312 [™] , current SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS and conditions that modify this Insurance	nt as of the date of	
« »			

AIA Document A133" - 2019 Exhibit B. Copyright © 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:20:05 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

User Notes:

DRAFT AIA Document A201 - 2017

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

« New Construction, Renovations and Additions»

« Fire Stations 21, 22, 23, and 24 »

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

« Umatilla County Fire District #1 »« »

« »

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status and address)

«WRK Engineers, Inc. »« » «215 W. 12th Street, Suite 202 » Vancouver, Washington 98660

The firm identified as the "Architect" in this Agreement is a licensed structural engineering firm and as such shall not be held to licensing responsibilities of a registered architect. The "Subconsultant Architect as designated by the "Architect" shall be responsible for all project related services required of a licensed architect.

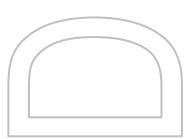
TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 OWNER
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- 4 ARCHITECT
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME
- 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS
- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS: The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503™, Guide for Supplementary Conditions.



ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3

Access to Work

3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1

Accident Prevention

10

Acts and Omissions

3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5,

10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2

Addenda

1.1.1

Additional Costs, Claims for

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5

Additional Inspections and Testing

9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, 13.4

Additional Time, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.6**

Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5

Advertisement or Invitation to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.2.13

Allowances

3.8

Applications for Payment

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10

Approvals

2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9,

3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1

Arbitration

8.3.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**

ARCHITECT

4

Architect, Definition of

4.1.

Architect, Extent of Authority

2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1,

13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1

Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility 2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2,

9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses

2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4

Architect's Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Architect's Approvals

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7 Architect's Authority to Reject Work

3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1

Architect's Copyright

1.1.7, 1.5

Architect's Decisions

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3,

7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1,

13.4.2, 15.2

Architect's Inspections

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Architect's Instructions

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2

Architect's Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Architect's Project Representative

4.2.10

Architect's Relationship with Contractor

1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2,

3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16,

3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5,

9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2

Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3

Architect's Representations

9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Architect's Site Visits

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Asbestos

10.3.1

Attorneys' Fees

3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3

Award of Separate Contracts

6.1.1, 6.1.2

Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for

Portions of the Work

5.2

Basic Definitions

1.1

Bidding Requirements

1.1.1

Binding Dispute Resolution

8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5,

15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1

Bonds, Lien

7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Bonds, Performance, and Payment

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**, 11.1.3, **11.5**

Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Building Permit Completion, Substantial 3.7.1 3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2 Capitalization 1.3 Compliance with Laws Certificate of Substantial Completion 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 13.1, 9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, **Certificates for Payment** 15.4.2, 15.4.3 4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, Concealed or Unknown Conditions 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4 3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3 Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval Conditions of the Contract 1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4 13.4.4 Certificates of Insurance Consent, Written 3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 9.10.2 **Change Orders** 15.4.4.2 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, Consolidation or Joinder 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 15.4.4 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2 Change Orders, Definition of SEPARATE CONTRACTORS 7.2.1 1.1.4, 6 **CHANGES IN THE WORK** Construction Change Directive, Definition of 2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, **7**, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, **Construction Change Directives** 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.3, Claims, Definition of 15.1.1 Claims, Notice of Construction Schedules, Contractor's 1.6.2, 15.1.3 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 **CLAIMS AND DISPUTES Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts** 3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4 **5.4**, 14.2.2.2 Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims **Continuing Contract Performance** 15.4.1 15.1.4 **Claims for Additional Cost** Contract, Definition of 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, **15.1.5** 1.1.2 CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR **Claims for Additional Time** 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.6** SUSPENSION OF THE Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for 5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, **14** 3.7.4 **Contract Administration** Claims for Damages 3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5 3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating 11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Claims Subject to Arbitration 3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1 Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of 15.4.1 **Cleaning Up** 1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3 **3.15**, 6.3 Contract Documents, Definition of Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to 1.1.1 2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, **Contract Sum** 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, **15.1.5** 2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4, Commencement of the Work, Definition of **9.1**, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2, 8.1.2 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, **15.1.5, 15.2.5 Communications** Contract Sum, Definition of 3.9.1, **4.2.4** 9.1 Completion, Conditions Relating to Contract Time 3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5,9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1, COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND 8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5 Contract Time, Definition of

AIA Document A201° - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. "NATA" the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:13:08 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

(843266096)

8.1.1

2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, Contractor, Definition of 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 3.1, 6.1.2 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14 **Contractor's Construction and Submittal Cutting and Patching 3.14**, 6.2.5 Schedules **3.10**, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractor's Employees Contractors 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1 Damage to the Work **Contractor's Liability Insurance** 3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4 Damages, Claims for Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors 3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, and Owner's Forces 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4 Damages for Delay 6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2 Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4 8.1.2 Contractor's Relationship with the Architect Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of 1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 8.1.3 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, Day, Definition of 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 8.1.4 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1 Decisions of the Architect 3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, Contractor's Representations 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2 **Decisions to Withhold Certification** Work 3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8 9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3 Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of Contractor's Right to Stop the Work 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 2.2.2, 9.7 9.10.4, 12.2.1 Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract **Definitions** 14.1 1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, Contractor's Submittals 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, **Delays and Extensions of Time 3.2**, **3.7.4**, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, **7.4**, **8.3**, 9.5.1, **9.7**, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 10.3.2, **10.4**, 14.3.2, **15.1.6**, 15.2.5 Contractor's Superintendent 3.9, 10.2.6 **Digital Data Use and Transmission** Contractor's Supervision and Construction 1.7 Procedures **Disputes** 1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4 **Documents and Samples at the Site** Coordination and Correlation 3.11 1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1 **Drawings**, Definition of Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications 1.1.5 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11 Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of Copyrights 3.11 1.5, 3.17 Effective Date of Insurance Correction of Work 8.2.2 2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**, 12.3, **Emergencies** 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1 **10.4**, 14.1.1.2, **15.1.5 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents** Employees, Contractor's 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, Cost, Definition of 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1 7.3.4

CONTRACTOR

AIA Document A201° - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. "AIA "the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:13:08 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

(843266096)

Equipment, Labor, or Materials Insurance, Contractor's Liability 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 11.1 Insurance, Effective Date of 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 8.2.2, 14.4.2 Execution and Progress of the Work **Insurance, Owner's Liability** 1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 11.2 **Insurance, Property** 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4 **10.2.5**, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5 Extensions of Time Insurance, Stored Materials 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 9.3.2 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, **15.2.5** INSURANCE AND BONDS **Failure of Payment** 9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2 Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy Faulty Work 9.9.1 Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of (See Defective or Nonconforming Work) **Final Completion and Final Payment** 11.5 4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Intent of the Contract Documents Financial Arrangements, Owner's 1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13 2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4 Interest **GENERAL PROVISIONS** 13.5 Interpretation **Governing Law** 1.1.8, 1.2.3, **1.4**, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1 13.1 Interpretations, Written Guarantees (See Warranty) 4.2.11, 4.2.12 **Hazardous Materials and Substances** Judgment on Final Award 15.4.2 10.2.4, **10.3** Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers Labor and Materials, Equipment 1.1.3, 1.1.6, **3.4**, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1 Indemnification 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 3.17, **3.18**, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Information and Services Required of the Owner Labor Disputes 2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 8.3.1 9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, Laws and Regulations 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, **Initial Decision** 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.2 15.4 Initial Decision Maker, Definition of Liens 2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker, Decisions Limitations, Statutes of 14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5 12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1 Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority Limitations of Liability 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5 **Injury or Damage to Person or Property** 4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, **10.2.8**, 10.4 11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1 Inspections Limitations of Time 3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, Instructions to Bidders 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15, 1.1.1 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5 Instructions to the Contractor Materials, Hazardous 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2 10.2.4. **10.3 Instruments of Service**, Definition of Materials, Labor, Equipment and 1.1.7 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, Insurance 6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5, **11** 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

ATA Document A201° - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:13:08 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

(843266096)

Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration

11.1.4, 11.2.3

Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, Procedures of Construction 10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2 15.2.7 **Owner's Insurance** Mechanic's Lien 2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8 11.2 Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors Mediation 1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2 8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**, 15.4.1, 15.4.1.1 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work **Minor Changes in the Work 2.5**, 14.2.2 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, 7.4 Owner's Right to Clean Up MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Modifications, Definition of **Award Separate Contracts** 1.1.1 6.1 Modifications to the Contract Owner's Right to Stop the Work 1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2 Owner's Right to Suspend the Work **Mutual Responsibility** 6.2 Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of 14.2, 14.4 9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of and Other Instruments of Service 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, **1.5**, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12, 12.2 5.3 **Notice** Partial Occupancy or Use 9.6.6, **9.9 1.6**, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2., 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4, Patching, Cutting and 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4, **3.14**, 6.2.5 8.2.2 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, **Patents** 15.1.6, 15.4.1 3.17 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance Payment, Applications for 11.1.4, 11.2.3 4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, **Notice of Claims** 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, **15.1.3**, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, Payment, Certificates for 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1 Notice of Testing and Inspections 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4 13.4.1, 13.4.2 Payment, Failure of Observations, Contractor's 9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2 3.2, 3.7.4 Payment, Final Occupancy 4.2.1, 4.2.9, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8 Payment Bond, Performance Bond and Orders, Written 7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2** 1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, Payments, Progress 9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, **1**5.1.4 14.3.1 **OWNER** PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION Owner, Definition of Payments to Subcontractors 2.1.1 5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2 Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements **PCB 2.2**, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4 10.3.1 **Performance Bond and Payment Bond** Owner, Information and Services Required of the 2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2** 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 2.3.1, **3.7**, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2

ATA Document A201° - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:13:08 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents° Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

(843266096)

10

Owner's Authority

1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2,

4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1,

PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF

Polychlorinated Biphenyl Samples, Definition of 10.3.1 3.12.3 Product Data, Definition of Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and 3.12.2 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 **Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings** Samples at the Site, Documents and 3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7 3.11 **Progress and Completion** Schedule of Values 4.2.2, **8.2**, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 **9.2**, 9.3.1 **Progress Payments** Schedules, Construction 9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 Project, Definition of Separate Contracts and Contractors 1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2 1.1.4 Project Representatives Separate Contractors, Definition of 4.2.10 6.1.1 **Shop Drawings**, Definition of **Property Insurance** 10.2.5, **11.2** 3.12.1 **Proposal Requirements Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples** 3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY Site, Use of **3.13**, 6.1.1, 6.2.1 Regulations and Laws **Site Inspections** 1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1,3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4 Site Visits, Architect's 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Rejection of Work 4.2.6, 12.2.1 Special Inspections and Testing Releases and Waivers of Liens 4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4 Specifications. Definition of 9.3.1, 9.10.2 Representations 1.1.6 3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1 **Specifications** Representatives 1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1 Statute of Limitations Responsibility for Those Performing the Work 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1 3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10 Stopping the Work Retainage 2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1 9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Stored Materials **Review of Contract Documents and Field** 6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4 **Conditions by Contractor** Subcontractor, Definition of **3.2**, 3.12.7, 6.1.3 5.1.1 **SUBCONTRACTORS** Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2 Subcontractors, Work by 1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor 9.6.7 3.12 **Subcontractual Relations Rights and Remedies 5.3**, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1 1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 14, 15.4 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 **Royalties, Patents and Copyrights** Submittal Schedule 3.17 3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7 Rules and Notices for Arbitration Subrogation, Waivers of 15.4.1 6.1.1, **11.3 Safety of Persons and Property** Substances, Hazardous **10.2**, 10.4 10.3 **Safety Precautions and Programs Substantial Completion**

ATA Document A201° - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:13:08 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

(843266096)

4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2,

3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, **10.1**, 10.2, 10.4

Substantial Completion, Definition of TIME 9.8.1 Substitution of Subcontractors Time, Delays and Extensions of 5.2.3, 5.2.4 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7, Substitution of Architect 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5 2.3.3 Time Limits Substitutions of Materials 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3, 12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8 Sub-subcontractor, Definition of 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15.1.2, 5.1.2 15.1.3, 15.4 **Time Limits on Claims Subsurface Conditions** 3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3 3.7.4 **Successors and Assigns** Title to Work 9.3.2, 9.3.3 13.2 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK **Superintendent 3.9**, 10.2.6 **Supervision and Construction Procedures Uncovering of Work** 1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 12.1 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4 Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown **Suppliers** 3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3 1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6, **Unit Prices** 9.10.5, 14.2.1 7.3.3.2, 9.1.2 Surety Use of Documents 5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2, 1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3 15.2.7 **Use of Site 3.13**, 6.1.1, 6.2.1 Surety, Consent of 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Values, Schedule of **9.2**, 9.3.1 Surveys 1.1.7, 2.3.4 Waiver of Claims by the Architect Suspension by the Owner for Convenience 13.3.2 Waiver of Claims by the Contractor Suspension of the Work 9.10.5, 13.3.2, **15.1.7** 3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3 Waiver of Claims by the Owner 9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, **15.1.7** Suspension or Termination of the Contract 5.4.1.1. 14 Waiver of Consequential Damages **Taxes** 14.2.4, 15.1.7 3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4 Waiver of Liens **Termination by the Contractor** 9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4 Waivers of Subrogation **14.1**. 15.1.7 **Termination by the Owner for Cause** 6.1.1, **11.3** 5.4.1.1. **14.2.** 15.1.7 Warrantv **Termination by the Owner for Convenience 3.5**, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 14.4 15.1.2 Termination of the Architect Weather Delays 8.3, 15.1.6.2 2.3.3 Termination of the Contractor Employment Work, Definition of 14.2.2 1.1.3 Written Consent 1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2 **CONTRACT** Written Interpretations 14 **Tests and Inspections** 4.2.11, 4.2.12

AIA Document A201® - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This draft was produced by AIA software at 20:13:08 ET on 09/27/2021 under Order No.9114762864 which expires on 04/01/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

User Notes:

Written Orders

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3,

9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, **13.4**

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

- § 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.
- § 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.
- § 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

- § 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.
- § 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

- § 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.
- § 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203TM—2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203TM–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document

G202TM–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 **OWNER**

§ 2.1 General

- § 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.
- § 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

- § 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately.
- § 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within fourteen days of the Contractor's request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided in the Contract Documents.
- § 2.2.3 After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.
- § 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

- § 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.
- § 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

- § 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.
- § 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.
- § 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.
- § 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

- § 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.
- § 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

- § 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.
- § 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.
- § 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

- § 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, and shall propose alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect shall evaluate the proposed alternative solely for conformance with the design intent for the completed construction. Unless the Architect objects to the Contractor's proposed alternative, the Contractor shall perform the Work using its alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures.
- § 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.
- § 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

- § 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor. materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.
- § 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 Warranty

- § 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.
- § 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

- § 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.
- § 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.
- § 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

- § 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.
- § 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,
 - .1 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
 - .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
 - whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.
- § 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

- § 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.
- § 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.
- § 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

- § 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.
- § 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.
- § 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect and Owner, and

delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

- § 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
- § 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.
- § 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.
- § 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.
- § 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors.
- § 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.
- § 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.
- § 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.
- § 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.
- § 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- § 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will

specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

- § 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.
- § 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

- § 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials from and about the Project.
- § 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

- § 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.
- § 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.
- § 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.
- § 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.
- § 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.
- § 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.
- § 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.
- § 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.
- § 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.
- § 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the persons or entities proposed for each principal portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

- § 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that
 - .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and
 - **.2** assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

- § 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts
- § 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.
- § 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.
- § 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.
- § 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

- **§ 6.2.1** The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.
- § 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.
- § 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.
- **§ 6.2.4** The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

- § 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- § 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.
- § 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

- § 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:
 - .1 The change in the Work;
 - .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
 - .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

- § 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.
- § 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.
- § 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:
 - .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
 - .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
 - .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
 - .4 As provided in Section 7.3.4.
- § 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor
- Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly .4 related to the change; and
- .5 Costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.
- § 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.
- § 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.
- § 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.
- § 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.
- § 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.
- § 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

- § 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.
- § 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.
- § 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

- § 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.
- § 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.
- § 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

- § 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and binding dispute resolution; or (5) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.
- § 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.
- § 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

- § 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.
- § 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

- § 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.
- § 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

- § 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.
- § 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site.
- § 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entitles that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

- § 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.
- § 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

- § 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of
 - .1 defective Work not remedied;
 - .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
 - .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment;

- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 9.5.2 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.
- § 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.
- § 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

- § 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.
- § 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.
- § 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.
- § 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.
- § 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.
- § 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.
- § 9.6.8 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents, the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

- § 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.
- § 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.
- § 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- § 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents. (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, and (6) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
- audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- § 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.
- § 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.
- § 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.
- § 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.
- § 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.
- § 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

- § 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition.
- § 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will

promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

- § 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.
- § 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.
- § 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.
- § 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

- § 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner, Architect, and Architect's consultants shall be named as additional insureds under the Contractor's commercial general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.
- § 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.
- § 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.
- § 11.1.4 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act

or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

§ 11.3.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§ 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain insurance that will protect the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations, due to fire or other causes of loss. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor and Architect for loss of use of the Owner's property, due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

- § 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.
- § 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.
- § 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.
- § 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- § 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ARTICLE 13

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

- § 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.
- § 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

- § 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- § 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and

approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

- § 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.
- § 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.
- § 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.
- § 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.
- § 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate the parties agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT **ARTICLE 14**

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:

- Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be .1
- .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be
- Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the .3 reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or
- The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.
- § 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.
- § 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, as well as reasonable overhead and profit on Work not executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

- § 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor
 - repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
 - .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;
 - .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
 - .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.
- § 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist, and upon certification by the Architect that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:
 - .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
 - .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
 - Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.
- § 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.
- § 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

- § 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.
- § 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent
 - that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause .1 for which the Contractor is responsible; or
 - .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

- § 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.
- § 14.4.2 Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall
 - cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice; .1
 - .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work;
 - .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work properly executed; costs incurred by reason of the termination, including costs attributable to termination of Subcontracts; and the termination fee, if any, set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all Claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 15.1.2.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

§ 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such
- damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of .2 personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

- § 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.
- § 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.
- § 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.
- § 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.
- § 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.
- § 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.
- § 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of receipt of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within 30 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

- § 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.
- § 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

§ 15.3 Mediation

- § 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract, except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.7, shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.
- § 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.
- § 15.3.3 Either party may, within 30 days from the date that mediation has been concluded without resolution of the dispute or 60 days after mediation has been demanded without resolution of the dispute, demand in writing that the other party file for binding dispute resolution. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for binding dispute resolution within 60 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.
- § 15.3.4 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 Arbitration

- § 15.4.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. The Arbitration shall be conducted in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.
- § 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.
- § 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.
- § 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.4 Consolidation or Joinder

§ 15.4.4.1 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.4.2 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 15.4.4.3 The Owner and Contractor grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 15.4, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as those of the Owner and Contractor under this Agreement.

Senior Project Manager (for project specific time only) Project Manager Project Manager Project Manager Project Superintendent Assistant Project Manager Project Engineers Project Specific ime only) Project project specific time only) Project Project Specific time only Project Project Engineers Project First and Stroper Indianal Project Proj		General	CM/GC	Direct Cost	Owner
Project Manager YES Project Superintendent YES Assistant Project Manager YES Project Engineers YES Field Engineers YES On-Site Clerical Assistant YES Scheduler (for project specific time only) YES Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Employee fringe benefits, vacation and sick leave YES Travel, lodging, per diem, ect. YES Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental YES Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental YES Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables YES Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles YES Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles YES Project photos YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Document printing YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Commissioning coordination YES Commissioning coordination YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Temporary toilets YES Drinking water YES Contractor signage YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES GM/GC parking/shuttles YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES Subst					
Project Superintendent Assistant Project Manager Project Engineers Field Engineers Project Engineers Project Engineers Project Engineers Project Engineers Project Clerical Assistant Project Gerical Assistant Project Clerical Assistant Project Clerical Assistant Project Clerical Assistant Project Specific time only) Press Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) Project phote of time the specific time only) Project phote furniture, equipment, and expendables Project photos Press Press Project photos Press Press Project photos Press Press Press Press Project photos Press	Senior Project Manager (for project specific time only)	YES			
Assistant Project Manager Project Engineers Project Engineers Field Engineers Field Engineers PYES Field Engineers YES Scheduler (for project specific time only) YES Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Employee fringe benefits, vacation and sick leave Travel, lodging, per diem, ect. YES Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental YES Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables Job office security and cleaning YES Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles YES Postage and Shipping YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines Ocuments printing YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Community and correction of non-conforming work YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Temporary toilets YES Drinking water YES Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers YES Small tools for CM/GC usage YES Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing PYES Ponuses VES Ponuses VES Ponuses	Project Manager	YES			
Project Engineers Field Engineers VES On-Site Clerical Assistant VES Scheduler (for project specific time only) Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Employee fringe benefits, vacation and sick leave YES Travel, lodging, per diem, ect. YES Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental YES Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables YES Job office security and cleaning YES Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles YES Postage and Shipping YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Comment printing YES Warranty and correction of non-conforming work Commissioning coordination YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Temporary toilets YES Temporary toilets YES Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel YES Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES CM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges YES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents YES Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing YES Bonuses YES Poses Pess Principle Conding/Data Processing YES Poses Poses Poses Pess Poses Poses Pess Poses Pess Poses Poses Pess Pes	Project Superintendent	YES			
Field Engineers On-Site Clerical Assistant YES Scheduler (for project specific time only) Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Employee fringe benefits, vacation and sick leave Travel, lodging, per diem, ect. YES Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables YES Job office security and cleaning YES Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles YES Postage and Shipping YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Document printing YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Value engineering (Post GMP) YES Tinking water YES Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges YES Small tools for CM/GC usage YES Small tools for CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing YES Ponuses VES Postage Princip Carlos Signage YES Poper Semple Sees Princip Computer Signage YES Small tools for CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing YES Ponuses YES Postage Princip Computer Signage YES Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Princip Computer Signage YES Princip Computer Signage Princ	Assistant Project Manager	YES			
On-Site Clerical Assistant Scheduler (for project specific time only) Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Employee fringe benefits, vacation and sick leave Travel, lodging, per diem, ect. YES Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental YES Job office and storage trailer rental YES Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables YES Job office security and cleaning YES Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles YES Postage and Shipping YES Postage and Shipping YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Document printing Warranty and correction of non-conforming work YES Commissioning coordination YES Commissioning coordination YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Value engineering (Post GMP) YES Drinking water YES Contractor signage YES Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges YES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents YES Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Post Set Set Set Set Set Set Set Set Set Se	Project Engineers	YES			
Scheduler (for project specific time only) Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) YES Employee fringe benefits, vacation and sick leave Travel, lodging, per diem, ect. YES Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental YES Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables YES Job office security and cleaning YES Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles YES Postage and Shipping YES Postage and Shipping YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Document printing YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Commissioning coordination YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Temporary toilets YES Temporary toilets YES Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES GM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers YES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents YES Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing YES Bonuses YES Bonuses	Field Engineers	YES			
Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only) Employee fringe benefits, vacation and sick leave Travel, lodging, per diem, ect. Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables Job office security and cleaning VES Job office security and cleaning VES Job office security and cleaning VES Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles VES Postage and Shipping YES Project photos Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines VES Document printing VES Commissioning coordination VES Cost estimating (Post GMP) Value engineering (Post GMP) VES Temporary toilets VES Drinking water VES Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers VES Substance abuse testing/monitoring VES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization VES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers VES Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing VES Bonuses	On-Site Clerical Assistant	YES			
Employee fringe benefits, vacation and sick leave Travel, lodging, per diem, ect. Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables Job office security and cleaning Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles Postage and Shipping Project photos Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines Pocument printing Warranty and correction of non-conforming work Commissioning coordination VES Cost estimating (Post GMP) Value engineering (Post GMP) Value engineering (Post GMP) VES Drinking water Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers VES UM/GC mobilization/demobilization VES CM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Pics Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses VES Post Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing VES Ponus VES VES Post VES VES VES VES Post VES Post VES Post VES Post VES Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing VES Post Post VES VES Post Post VES VES Post VES Post Post Post VES Post Post VES Post Post Post VES Post Post Post VES Post Post Post Post Post Post Post Post	Scheduler (for project specific time only)	YES			
Travel, lodging, per diem, ect. Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables Job office security and cleaning YES Job office security and cleaning YES Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles Postage and Shipping Project photos Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines Document printing Warranty and correction of non-conforming work Commissioning coordination Cost estimating (Post GMP) Value engineering (Post GMP) Value engineering (Post GMP) Ves Drinking water Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers VES Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization Jobsite security GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers YES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Paytoll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES VES VES VES VES Paytoll/Accounting/Data Processing Pyes YES Paytoll/Accounting/Data Processing YES VES VES VES VES VES VES VES	Safety Coordinator (for project specific time only)	YES			
Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables Job office security and cleaning Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles Postage and Shipping Project photos Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines Pocument printing VES Warranty and correction of non-conforming work Commissioning coordination VES Value engineering (Post GMP) VES Value engineering (Post GMP) VES Value engineering (Post GMP) VES Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers VES Substance abuse testing/monitoring VES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization VES Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses VES Bonuses	Employee fringe benefits, vacation and sick leave	YES			
Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables Job office security and cleaning Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles Postage and Shipping Project photos Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines Postage and Shipping Project photos YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines Document printing Warranty and correction of non-conforming work YES Commissioning coordination YES Commissioning coordination YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Value engineering (Post GMP) YES Urinking water YES Contractor signage YES Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES Jobsite security YES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers YES Small tools for CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing YES Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing PSE	Travel, lodging, per diem, ect.	YES			
Job office security and cleaning Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles VES Postage and Shipping Project photos Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines Pocument printing Warranty and correction of non-conforming work Commissioning coordination Cost estimating (Post GMP) Value engineering (Post GMP) Value engineering (Post GMP) VES Temporary toilets VES Drinking water VES Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization VES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES Postage VES VES VES VES VES Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing VES Postage VES	Jobsite Office and storage trailer rental	YES			
Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles Postage and Shipping Project photos Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines Document printing Warranty and correction of non-conforming work Commissioning coordination VES Cost estimating (Post GMP) Value engineering (Post GMP) VES Value engineering (Post GMP) VES Drinking water VES Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel VES Substance abuse testing/monitoring VES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization VES CM/GC persons, radios, pagers VES Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Poiget Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing VES Poss Poss Poss Poss Poss Poss Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Poss Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Poss Page VES Poss Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Poss Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Poss Poss Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Poss Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Poss Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pies Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Pies Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Pies Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Pies Project Exec	Job office furniture, equipment, and expendables	YES			
Postage and Shipping YES Project photos YES Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines YES Document printing YES Warranty and correction of non-conforming work YES Commissioning coordination YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Value engineering (Post GMP) YES Temporary toilets YES Dinking water YES Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel YES Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES GM/GC parking/shuttles YES Phone & Internet installation & line charges YES Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents YES Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES Bonuses	Job office security and cleaning	YES			
Project photos Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines Document printing Warranty and correction of non-conforming work Commissioning coordination YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Value engineering (Post GMP) YES Temporary toilets YES Drinking water Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES Post Substance Pyes PES Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Post Substance Pyes Pass Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pyes Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pyes Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pyes Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Pyes Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Pyes Pyes Pyes Pyes Pyes Pyes Pyes Pye	Vehicle costs for on site CM/GC vehicles	YES			
Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines Document printing Warranty and correction of non-conforming work Commissioning coordination YES Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Value engineering (Post GMP) YES Temporary toilets YES Drinking water YES Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES	Postage and Shipping	YES			
Document printing Warranty and correction of non-conforming work Commissioning coordination Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Value engineering (Post GMP) YES Temporary toilets Prinking water Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES Bonuses	Project photos	YES			
Warranty and correction of non-conforming work Commissioning coordination Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Value engineering (Post GMP) YES Temporary toilets Prinking water Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES Phone & Internet installation & line charges YES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES VES YES YES YES YES YES YES	Computers, Copiers, Printers, Fax Machines	YES			
Commissioning coordination Cost estimating (Post GMP) YES Value engineering (Post GMP) Temporary toilets Drinking water Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses	Document printing	YES			
Cost estimating (Post GMP) Value engineering (Post GMP) Temporary toilets Drinking water Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers XES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES POSE PASS PAS	Warranty and correction of non-conforming work	YES			
Value engineering (Post GMP) Temporary toilets Prinking water Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization Jobsite security YES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers YES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YE	Commissioning coordination	YES			
Temporary toilets Drinking water Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization Jobsite security GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Pies Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YE	Cost estimating (Post GMP)	YES			
Drinking water Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES Jobsite security GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses	Value engineering (Post GMP)	YES			
Contractor signage Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel YES First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers YES Substance abuse testing/monitoring YES CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES Jobsite security YES GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers YES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES	Temporary toilets	YES			
Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization Jobsite security GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers YES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses	Drinking water	YES			
First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization YES Jobsite security GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers YES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YE	Contractor signage				
Substance abuse testing/monitoring CM/GC mobilization/demobilization Jobsite security GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers YES Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YE	Safety equipment for CM/GC personnel	YES			
CM/GC mobilization/demobilization Jobsite security GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YE	First aid supplies & Fire Extinguishers				
Jobsite security GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YE	Substance abuse testing/monitoring	YES			
GM/GC parking/shuttles Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES	CM/GC mobilization/demobilization	YES			
Phone & Internet installation & line charges Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YE	Jobsite security	YES			
Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES YES	GM/GC parking/shuttles	YES			
Small tools for CM/GC usage Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES YES YES	Phone & Internet installation & line charges	YES			
Area Superintendents Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing YES Bonuses YES	Telephones, cell phones, radios, pagers	YES			
Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing Bonuses YES YES	Small tools for CM/GC usage	YES			
Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing YES Bonuses YES	Area Superintendents		YES		
Payroll/Accounting/Data Processing YES Bonuses YES	Project Executive CM/GC principals(s) in charge		YES		
			YES		
Corporate safety officer YES	Bonuses		YES		
	Corporate safety officer		YES		

	General Conditions	CM/GC Fee	Direct Cost of Work	Owner Cost
Home office administration		YES		
Corporate IT support		YES		
Computer Software		YES		
Home office payroll costs, fringes, bonuses, etc.		YES		
Soils report				YES
Site survey				YES
Special inspections and testing				YES
Planning and building permits and fees				YES
Development fees				YES
Performance/payment bond			YES	
Subcontractor bonds			YES	
Builder's risk insurance			YES	
General liability insurance			YES	
BOLI fees			YES	
Construction surveying/building layout			YES	
Subcontracts			YES	
Wages for trade labor			YES	
Labor burden for trade labor			YES	
Materials and equipment for site logistics			YES	
Rental equipment used on site			YES	
Temporary fencing			YES	
Barricades			YES	
Temporary enclosures			YES	
Temporary stairs			YES	
Opening protection			YES	
Safety railings and fall protection			YES	
Weather protection			YES	
Temporary utilities hookup			YES	
Temporary utility bills			YES	
Periodic cleanup			YES	
Dump fees			YES	
Final cleanup			YES	
Flagging/traffic control			YES	
Dust control			YES	
Trade permits (if not included in subcontracts)			YES	